

## RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS

---

### MINUTES OF THE COORDINATED REGULAR MEETING OF SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NOS. 1 AND 2 HELD FEBRUARY 9, 2021

A Coordinated Regular Meeting of the Boards of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (“**District No. 1**”) and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (“**District No. 2**” and collectively with District No. 1, the “**Districts**”) was held on February 9, 2021 at 3:00 p.m. Due to public health concerns, the Meeting was held by virtual attendance on Zoom at <https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86943680229>, (669) 900-9128 or (346) 248-7799 or (646) 558-8656 or (253) 215-8782 or (301) 715-8592 or (312) 626-6799.

---

#### ATTENDANCE

#### Directors in Attendance were:

Jerry B. Richmond, III, Chairman, **District Nos. 1 and 2**

P. Joseph Knopinski, Vice President/Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 1**

Kurtis W. Williams, Vice President/Assistant Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 1**

Aaron L. Clutter, Vice President/Assistant Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 1**

Nathan Kennedy, Vice President/Assistant Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 2**

Kevin Stadler, Vice President/Secretary, **District No. 2**

Ryan Zent, Vice President/Assistant Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 2**

Nathan Fogg, Vice President/Treasurer, **District No. 2**

---

#### Absent (excused):

Brock Chapman, Vice President/Assistant Secretary/Treasurer, **District No. 1**

---

#### Also in Attendance were:

Cathy Hamilton of Simmons & Wheeler

David A. Greher of Collins Cockrel & Cole (“CCC”)

Sarah H. Luetjen of CCC



Doug Richter of Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
Members of the public

---

CONFLICTS OF  
INTEREST

Chairman Richmond disclosed that he is an employee of RainTree Investment Corporation (“**RainTree**”), which is the exclusive agent for Paulson Property Management, LLC (“**Paulson**”), which has significant ownership and/or investment interests in the property within the Districts through its subsidiary Southshore Recovery Acquisition, LLC (“**SSRA, LLC**”), and further disclosed that he is the Secretary of the Southshore Master Association, Inc., the homeowners association for the community within the Districts’ boundaries.

Director Knopinski disclosed that he provides consulting services to SSRA, LLC.

Directors Clutter and Williams disclosed that they are officers and employees of J.R. Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”), which is a consultant of SSRA, LLC and which have entered into a Construction and Management Services Agreement with District No. 1. Directors Clutter and Williams further stated that input in matters related to the requisition of project funds from the proceeds of bonds issued by District No. 1 to pay JR Engineering for services performed under the Construction Management Contract, to be discussed later in this meeting, represents a conflict of interest but their participation is necessary to obtain a quorum.

All Directors of District No. 1 present stated that their participation in the meeting was necessary to obtain a quorum of the Board of District No. 1 or otherwise enable the Board to act; that written disclosures of such potential conflicts of interest had been filed with the Board and the Secretary of State in accordance with statutory requirements; and that the nature of their private interests related to employment relationships as set forth above.

After each Director had summarily stated for the record the fact and nature of his private interests and had further stated that the determination to participate in voting or take any other action on any contract or other matter in which he may have a private interest would be made in compliance with Section 24-18-201(1)(b)(V), C.R.S., on an ad hoc basis, the Board turned its attention to the agenda items.

All disclosures of potential conflict of interest statements previously filed are deemed continuing for all purposes and are incorporated into



the record of the meeting.

---

NOTICE

Mr. Greher stated that Notice had been properly posted at least 24-hours prior to the meeting on the Districts' website. Mr. Greher confirmed that such Notice was also placed at the entrance of the Lakehouse and sent to the City of Aurora Clerk. The certification of posting is attached hereto. The notice also included the agenda items.

---

JANUARY 21,  
2021 MINUTES

The Boards of District Nos. 1 and 2 considered the Minutes of the January 21, 2021 Coordinated Regular Board meeting. After discussion and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Minutes of District Nos. 1 and 2 Joint Board meeting were approved as presented.

---

PUBLIC  
COMMENT

A member of the public asked if there will be public programming at the fitness center. Chairman Richmond discussed the fitness center's partnership with Vasa Fitness.

---

REGULAR  
MEETING  
DATES, TIME  
AND LOCATION

Mr. Greher reviewed the Resolutions Establishing Meeting Date, Time and Location for each District. Upon discussion, upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board approved such resolution for each District and has noted that the Boards will hold regular meetings at the offices of Simmons & Wheeler, P.C., 304 Inverness Way South, Suite 490, Englewood, Colorado 80112 (provided that meetings will continue to be held virtually while the public health emergency exists) on the second Tuesday of every month at 3:00 p.m.

---

STATUS REPORT

Chairman Richmond updated the Board on current activities and discussed the following:

The Recreation Center has been drywalled and they are currently finishing the basement. The pool and playground have been completed and the larger pool is not quite complete. The Recreation Center is still on target to open on time. A total of 257 homes closed last year. The community continues to grow and is the 11<sup>th</sup> fastest



selling community in the area. The community is also in the top five or six in the area for sales price. Mr. Stadler provided an update on the new school being built by the Cherry Creek School District. The School District will be breaking ground at the north end of the community with the elementary school opening for the 2022/2023 school year.

---

ACCOUNTANTS  
REPORT

Ms. Hamilton reviewed the financials with the Board of each District. She then presented a list of checks to ratify and invoices to be approved.

Following discussion, motions were made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board of District No. 1 (a) approved and confirmed the disbursements as presented and (b) approved the checks.

---

REQUISITION  
NO. 13

Ms. Hamilton presented to the Board of District No. 1 Requisition No. 13, for payment under the Series 2020A-1, Series 2020A-2, and Series 2020B Bonds, in the amount of \$184,911.98 payable to the following parties in the correspondence amounts:

- JR Engineering, LLC - \$1,056.00
- Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.- \$18,671.77
- Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.- \$163,841.21
- A.G. Wassenaar, Inc. - \$1,343.00

Following discussion, a motion was made and seconded, and the Board of District No. 1 approved the Requisition as presented.

---

RESOLUTION  
ACCEPTING  
ENGINEER  
REPORT AND  
REQUESTING  
REQUISITION  
NO. 13

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board ratified the Resolution of District No. 1 Requesting District No. 2 to Approve Requisitions, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.



REQUISITION  
No. 20

---

Ms. Hamilton presented to the Board of District No. 1 Requisition No. 20 for payment under the Metro District Escrow Improvements Agreement, in the amount of \$50,249.89 payable to the following parties in the correspondence amounts:

- Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC - \$8,450.00
- CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC - \$1,932.50
- Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.- \$36,342.89
- Powell Restoration, Inc. - \$1,310.00
- A.G. Wassenaar, Inc. - \$2,214.50

Following discussion, a motion was made and seconded, and the Board of District No. 1 approved the Requisition as presented.

---

RESOLUTION  
ACCEPTING  
ENGINEER  
REPORT AND  
REQUESTING  
REQUISITION  
No. 20

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board ratified the Resolution of District No. 1 Requesting District No. 2 to Approve Requisitions, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

---

REQUISITION  
No. 2

Ms. Hamilton presented to the Board of District No. 1 Requisition No. 2, for payment under the Series 2020A-1, Series 2020A-2, and Series 2020B Subordinate Bonds, in the amount of \$139,639.08 payable to TRIO, Inc. Following discussion, a motion was made and seconded, and the Board of District No. 1 approved the Requisition as presented.

---

RESOLUTION  
ACCEPTING  
ENGINEER  
REPORT AND  
REQUESTING

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board ratified the Resolution of District No. 1 Requesting District No. 2 to Approve Requisitions, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.



REQUISITION  
No. 2

REQUISITION  
No. 3

---

Ms. Hamilton presented to the Board of District No. 1 Requisition No. 3, for payment under the Series 2020A-1, Series 2020A-2, and Series 2020B Subordinate Bonds, in the amount of \$617,050.85 payable to Waner Construction Company. Following discussion, a motion was made and seconded, and the Board of District No. 1 approved the Requisition as presented.

---

RESOLUTION  
ACCEPTING  
ENGINEER  
REPORT AND  
REQUESTING  
REQUISITION  
No. 3

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board ratified the Resolution of District No. 1 Requesting District No. 2 to Approve Requisitions, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

---

REQUISITION  
REQUESTS FOR  
DISTRICT NO. 1

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board of District No. 2 approved the Resolution of District No. 2 Requesting District No. 1 to Approve Requisition Nos. 2, 3, 13 and 20, in the aggregate amount of approximately \$991,851.80, upon final review of invoices by Director Stadler.

---

PUBLIC  
COMMENT

Todd Wittenberg expressed his concerns with the sump pump and drainage issues from his home to Tracts D and E. Mr. Wittenberg would like to modify the maintenance obligations established under the Easement Agreement dated June 12, 2019 between Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 and Richmond American Homes of Colorado, Inc to transfer liability from the homeowner to District No. 1.

---

EXECUTIVE  
SESSION

The Boards of District No. 1 and District No. 2 moved that the regular meeting of the Boards be temporarily adjourned and that each Board reconvene in Executive Session pursuant to Section 24-6-402(4)(b),



C.R.S., to confer with District Counsel to obtain legal advice regarding District inclusions and possible waiver of easement on drainage line. The Board temporarily adjourned the regular meeting at 3:46 p.m. and reconvened in Executive Session.

The Board then reconvened in regular session at 4:04 p.m.

---

MAINTENANCE  
OBLIGATIONS  
FOR TRACTS D  
AND E

Following discussion, a motion was made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board of District No. 1 authorized the District Chairman to endorse any documents approved by general counsel regarding the proviso liability extension.

Doug Richter will go out to the property to inspect the line in the upcoming weeks before the District formally assumes responsibility.

---

MARCH 2, 2021  
ELECTION  
STATUS

Ms. Luetjen noted that ballots will be mailed to the electors subject to the proposed inclusion on February 10, 2020.

---

DISTRICT  
LETTERHEAD

Mr. Greher discussed the use of District letterhead. Upon further discussion by the Boards of each District, it was noted that Director Stadler of District No. 2 will work on a design and report back to the Boards at the March meeting.

---

2020 ANNUAL  
REPORT

Mr. Greher reviewed the 2020 annual report with each Board. Following discussion and upon motion duly made, seconded and unanimously carried, the Board ratify the 2020 annual report.

---

OTHER  
MATTERS

None.

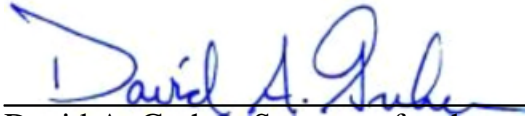
---

ADJOURNMENT

There being no other matters to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.




Respectively submitted,


A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "David A. Greher", written over a horizontal line.

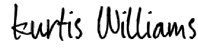
David A. Greher, Secretary for the meeting





APPROVED


DocuSigned by:  
  
BFE338C4D7AF406...  
Jerry B. Richmond, III

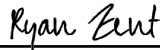
DocuSigned by:  
  
797B9FDE5FB34AD...  
P. Joseph Knopinski

DocuSigned by:  
  
276544E0EF6845B...  
Kurtis W. Williams

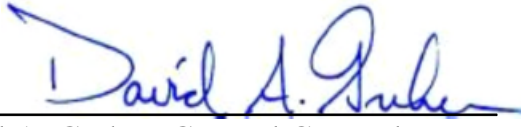
DocuSigned by:  
  
A3783376F5654F8...  
Aaron Clutter

DocuSigned by:  
  
5895B8A2D15A45B...  
Kevin Stadler

DocuSigned by:  
  
46D7CA10F2A54B4...  
Nathan Kennedy

DocuSigned by:  
  
885E00F1BE514B0...  
Ryan Zent

Pursuant to Section 24-6-402(2)(d.5)(I)(B), C.R.S., I hereby attest that I am the attorney of the Districts, that I was in attendance during the Joint Executive Session of the Boards of the Districts convened on February 9, 2021, and that the discussion during the Executive Session constituted a privileged attorney-client communication for which no record is required to be kept by law.

  
David A. Greher, General Counsel



**AGENDA**  
**OF THE COORDINATED**  
**REGULAR MEETING OF**  
**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**  
**AND**  
**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**

Time: Tuesday, February 9, 2021, 3:00 p.m.

Location:

DUE TO THE PANDEMIC, THE COORDINATED REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARDS OF DIRECTORS OF SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1 AND SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2 WILL BE HELD VIRTUALLY VIA ZOOM.

PLEASE VISIT THE FOLLOWING LINK TO JOIN THE MEETING:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/86943680229>

Or join by phone:

Dial (for higher quality, dial a number based on your current location):

US: +1 312 626 6799 or +1 646 558 8656 or +1 301 715 8592 or +1 253 215 8782 or +1  
346 248 7799 or +1 669 900 9128

Webinar ID: 869 4368 0229

Disclosures of any potential conflicts of interest.

1. Approval of Minutes of January 12, 2021 Regular Meeting. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
2. Public Comment.
3. Adopt Resolution Establishing Regular Meeting Date, Time, and Location. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
4. Status report by Board Chairman. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
5. Accountant's Report and review of financials and claims payable. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
6. Accountant's Report and review and consideration of District construction and operating expenditures including one or more construction requisition requests in the aggregate approximate amount of \$842,706.72. **(District No. 1)**



7. Resolutions Accepting Engineer's Report and Requesting Requisition of Funds. **(District No. 1)**
8. Review Requisition requests from District No. 1 and adopt Resolution accepting Request to Requisition of Funds. **(District No. 2)**
9. Executive Session under Section 24-6-402(4)(b), C.R.S., to confer with District Counsel to obtain legal advice regarding District inclusions and possible waiver of easement on drainage line. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
10. Possible action on matters discussed in Executive Session.
11. Discuss homeowner maintenance obligations within District No. 2. **(District No. 2)**
12. Discuss adoption of official District letterhead. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
13. Review and approval of filing of 2020 Annual Report. **(District Nos. 1 and 2)**
14. Any other matter that may come before the Board.

This meeting is open to the public.

SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1

SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2

By /s/ Jerry B. Richmond, III

Jerry B. Richmond, III, Chairman



I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing Agenda of Coordinated Regular Meeting of Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 and Regular Meeting of Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 was, by me personally, posted on the Districts' website at least 24 hours prior to the meeting.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "K. B.", is positioned above a horizontal line.



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ENGINEER'S REPORT AND REQUESTING REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (“**District No. 2**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, District No. 2 has agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by the District; and

WHEREAS, District No. 2 has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, the District has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and



WHEREAS, the District has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Broomfield Sign Company, Inc., Environmental Landworks Company, Inc., Waner Construction Company, and A.G. Wassenar, Inc. (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate and necessary to the function and operation of the District, as contractor under the Construction Contracts, for the Board to consider at its regular monthly meetings the reports of JR Engineering approving requisition of funds from the Construction Fund held under the Senior Indenture.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.

2. **Approval of Requisition No. 13.** Requisition No. 13 (attached hereto as **Exhibit A**), and recommended for payment by Environmental Landworks Company, Inc., ESCO Construction Co., Waner Construction Company, JR Engineering, LLC and A.G. Wassenaar, Inc. in its’ report (attached hereto as **Exhibit B**), for an aggregate amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ for payment on the Construction Contracts. The District requests that the “**District Representative**” (as defined in the Senior Indenture) sign the Requisition and submit to the Trustee for payment to the parties identified on such requisition.

3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.

4. **Ratification and Related Authorization.** All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

By   
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRESS REPORT**

**FOR**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

**March 3, 2021**

**SOUTHSHORE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

**Prepared For:**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**Prepared By:**

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138



## **Southshore Improvements Project**

- **Report Period:** June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020
- **Notice of Award:**
  - HEI CIVIL: April 25, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - HEI CIVIL: June 5, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Work Performed To-Date:**

### **HEI CIVIL**

**Filing 14** - HEI Civil has completed the first and second phase of Southshore Parkway to include curb, gutter, and paving from the east side of the school site to Ottawa Ave. All of the curb and gutter and asphalt has been placed and striping has been completed.

HEI Civil has completed approximately 3,100 LF of 12 water main (100% of the contracted amount). HEI has also completed all of the storm sewer including 519 LF of 66", 135 LF of 60", 1213 LF of 54", 568 LF of 48" RCP, 444 LF of 42" RCP, 769 LF of 30" RCP, and 740 LF of 24" with associated manholes as well as the remainder of the small diameter pipes (100% of the contracted amount).

HEI has completed the construction of the Pump House, and the pump has been started, is operational, has been commissioned, and is now being shut down and winterized for the season. HEI has also completed 100% of the HDPE force main for the Aurora Reservoir By-Pass System, the wet well has been completed.

All of the pond improvements, including the outlet structure for Pond B, and miscellaneous rip rap for Pond B and Pond C has been completed. The Rip-Rap rundown upstream of Pond C has been completed.

HEI has completed the wiring and concrete light pole base and the street light installation is complete. HEI is currently waiting for XCEL for the meter and to "Turn On" power to the lights.

HEI has completed all punchlist items for the City of Aurora which has accepted the Southshore Parkway Improvements for probationary acceptance.

Overall HEI Civil is approximately 100% complete with the total contracted scope of work. The only items remaining are completion of final walks and for the district to release retainage.

With HEI being 100% completed with their contracted scope of work and receiving probationary acceptance, I have approved the reduction of retention from 10% to 5% waiting on the power for the streetlights and completion of final walks.

There has been no new progress from HEI this month (February 2021), therefore I recommend holding the final 5% of retainage until the final walks as mentioned above have been completed.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 14**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: September 13, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: March 2, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

**Filing 14** – Environmental Landworks has continued installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in September of 2019. They currently have 2-3 crews working onsite and are working from the south end of Southshore Parkway north, as well as they have a second crew working on the mainline HDPE raw water main line and pump station. ELCI is scheduled to have all work complete by the fall of 2020.

ELCI has completed installation of the mainline and laterals in phases 1 and 2, with the exception of the areas adjacent to the walks that are to be built by the builders. They have completed the installation of the irrigation in the park. They have also completed soil preparation and amendments in the phase 1 and phase 2 tree lawns and at the park.

ELCI has completed the installation of all irrigation controllers and has powered up the system. Lighted masonry bollards are complete and powered up. Electrical wire and conduit run to all lighted pedestrian bollards. The wet well for the pump has been installed and the electrical system for the pump has been energized. They were not able to get the irrigation pump started up this season due to the water levels in pond C, but have all the equipment in place and plan on having it ready to go prior to the planting season in the Spring of 2021. Planting has continued and is ongoing, with trees and shrubs being installed on Southshore Parkway and in open space areas.

ELCI has planted trees along Southshore Parkway and has completed the plantings in the pedestrian crossing median at entry to Filing 14 park and Filing 16 trail. Sod has been installed in tree lawn along Southshore Pkwy and additional seeding has occurred throughout the filing.

ELCI had a crew of 12 on the Filing throughout December. Sod has been installed throughout the Filing and in the neighborhood park.

ELCI has completed the erection of the Filing 14 Play structure, final walks were completed with the Metro Districts Landscape construction manager (Norris Design) and accepted by the District, therefore ELCI has started the 1-year maintenance period on the plantings which were accepted. Overall ELCI is 88% completed with the Filing 14 contracted work.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 16-17**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: May, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 16-17** – Environmental Landworks has completed the installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in April of 2020. ELCI is working in open space areas as they become available and in conjunction with the mainline which was installed with the Filing 14 work.

ELCI is continuing irrigation, soil prep, and seeding, with a crew of approximately 20 workers on the Filing 16-17 area in addition to the Filing 14 crews. They have continued to install landscape plantings in areas as they become available. All Filing 16 site furnishings have been ordered and many have been installed. The play structures have been installed in the Filing 16 Park area, as well as crusher fines and fencing.

ELCI has completed the mainline irrigation in Filing 16. A drip system is run to all tree locations in the open spaces. Seeding in open spaces is ongoing. Work continues on the irrigation lateral lines.

ELCI has established a temporary nursery along Southshore Pkwy. All shipments have been completed for the season, some of the plantings will remain in the nursery until spring, but ELCI is continuing to plant material as weather permits. Planting has continued in all of the open spaces throughout Filing 16. Irrigation and seeding are nearing completion in Filing 16. Irrigation continues in Filing 17 as areas become available. Soil amendment has been completed in several areas of Filing 16 that are to receive sod.

ELCI had a crew of 22-26 working in Filing 16 throughout December. Extensive planting has been completed throughout the Filing, with work concentrating around the dog park area and at the intersections on Southshore Parkway. Sod was installed at the dog park. The majority of the remaining seed has been installed in the open areas. Boulders are complete. The shade shelter at the dog park has been installed and is complete.

ELCI continued to work on Filing 16 through January and has completed the majority of the site plantings and site furnishings for the Filing 16 scope of work, ELCI and Norris Design have completed their acceptance walks for the Filing 16 plantings and therefore ELCI has started the maintenance work for the plantings which have been accepted. Overall, the Filing 16 work is approximately 89% complete and the Filing 17 scope of work is approximately 12% complete. Toll Brothers is continuing infrastructure work in Filing 17 which will open up more areas for ELCI to gear up and be ready to continue Filing 17 work in the near future.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 18 (Rec Center)**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: July, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 18** – Environmental Landworks is installing sleeves on the site as construction progress requires. They completed the soil preparation, amendment, and seeding on the large slope on the north edge of the filing, to comply with the direction of Aurora Stormwater Discharge Compliance Regulations. Environmental Landworks is also helping to supplement the regular erosion control contractor to perform erosion control repairs as required by the City of Aurora erosion control inspector.

ELCI has complete the majority of the concrete trails around the north and east sides of the Rec Center.

ELCI has continued installation of the Concrete trail and concrete flatwork on the east side of the Rec Center for the playground area. ELCI will continue to work with Waner as needed to provide irrigation sleeves to planter bed areas within the Rec Center area, such as planters within the MSE Block retaining wall area, pool area, and parking lot islands.

Due to the mild weather in January and February, ELCI has continued to complete concrete and irrigation work, as well as were able to continue installation of the site furnishings. ELCI has completed the erection of the play structure on the east side of the rec center property as well as completed the majority of the site furnishings. ELCI is planning on continuing the concrete and irrigation work as weather permits, in order to have the site ready for the landscape plantings in early spring and a Memorial Day 2021 Grand Opening.

- **ESCO**
- **Notice of Award:**
  - ESCO: February 25, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ESCO: March 23, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

ESCO has made good progress on the trail work and has completed the first phase of construction from the east boundary of the Rec Center property, east to Southshore Parkway. ESCO then continued to work to the east and has completed a section of Trail adjacent to Pond B and a small section Adjacent to Pond C.

ESCO has completed all of the trail in the Phase 2 area from the Rec Center north all the way to Southshore Parkway as well as in open space areas within Filing 16. ESCO has also completed the trail tie ins to Filing 12 to the north and west of Filing 16.



ESCO has completed 100% of their scope of work and are currently working on final clean-up and punchlist items. They also need to complete final acceptance walks with the City of Aurora for acceptance of the sidewalks withing Southshore Parkway Right of Way and trails within City of Aurora property. ESCO is currently planning to have the final walks and punchlist items complete in January if weather permits.

ESCO has continued to work on punch list items throughout February and has the majority of the punchlist items complete. Due to construction in Filing 17 by Toll Brothers, ESCO was not able to access the trail adjacent to Pond C and therefore was not able to complete their punchlist items in that area. Toll is close to being complete with work in this area, therefore ESCO should be able to access this area and complete their punchlist items in March (weather permitting).

### **Waner Construction Company – Recreation Center**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - Waner: April 29, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - Waner: May 20, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A

Waner Construction Company mobilized to the Rec Center site in May and has an onsite construction office set up. They have worked closely with the City of Aurora for all of the City and State Erosion Control and Stormwater discharge permits which were necessary to break ground for the Rec Center. Once all permits and paperwork were in order, Waner was able to break ground and start work on the underground utilities such as the storm drain, watermain, and sanitary sewer systems.

Waner has completed the installation of the underground utilities, including the underground electric, as well as completed the majority of the onsite curb and gutter and completed the bottom lift of asphalt paving for the main entrance and parking lot.

Waner has completed all of the concrete pours for the main rec center foundation and as well as the smaller foundations for the snack shack and trash enclosure.

Waner has completed the “Shot crete” for both the activity pool and the lap pool and has started on the tile work of the activity pool. Waner has completed the perimeter plumbing around both pools. All of the steel erection for the club house has been completed, the concrete deck of the main level has been poured, and they completed the wood framing of the main level and are also working on the metal stud framing in the lower level. Waner has also completed the majority of the window installation and roofing.

Waner has completed the MSE wall on the north side of the Rec Center.

Waner has continued with electrical and plumbing work inside of the Rec Center. Waner has continued installing the HVAC system, has started on the fire sprinkler system, and also continued with installation of some of the insulation.

The Snack shack has been framed and windows installed.



Waner has continued the rough electric work, and an “Electrical Box” walk was completed on December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Waner has continued with the electrical and HVAC system work and has completed the work in the lower level which has allowed them to move on to hanging drywall in the lower lever. The electrical rough in work has been completed, as well as all of the drywall. Painting, tile and millwork has started in both the lower level and main levels.

With the mild weather in December and January, Waner has been able to continue with concrete work and has completed the concrete pours for the pool deck around the activity pool. With the mild weather still being forecasted into January, Waner is planning on continuing sub grade prep and pouring the concrete deck around the 8-lane lap pool in early to mid-January.

As forecasted, the mild weather continued throughout February, which has allowed Waner to make significant progress on additional concrete pours completing the concrete apron around the activity pool and the lap pool, plus the majority of the sidewalks and miscellaneous flatwork. With the continued mild weather, the concrete work should be complete by the end of March.

Please also the attached weekly update reports from Waner for additional information

The Rec Center is scheduled to be open for Memorial Day 2021.



Rec Center – Windows installed, roofing complete, and Siding being installed





Wall and floor tile in locker room is complete and mill work is being installed.



Filing 16 -Shade Structure and climbing boulder complete





Filing 16 – Dog Park



## **EXHIBIT B**



**Requisition No. 13**  
**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**  
**INDENTURE OF TRUST (SENIOR)**  
**DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$ 184,911.98.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

JR Engineering, LLC  
7200 S Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112  
\$1,056.00

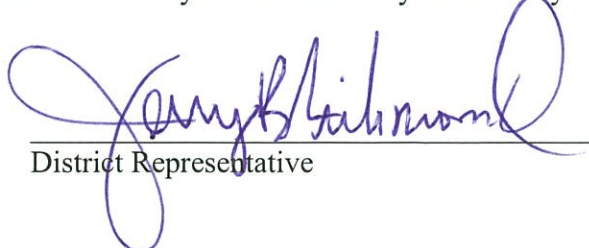
Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$18,671.77

Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$163,841.21

A. G. Wassenaar, Inc  
2180 South Invanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, CO 80222  
\$1,343.00

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation)  
Engineering and constructions costs.
4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
District Representative



**JR Engineering, LLC**  
7200 South Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112  
303-740-9393

Southshore Metropolitan District #1  
7200 S Alton Way C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

Invoice number 77237  
Date 01/31/2021

Project 1000-5730.20 CM Services - Southshore  
Metro Dist Imp to Service Filing #14 - #18

Cathy@simmons&wheeler.com

For Professional Services through January 31,2021

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Total Billed	Prior Billed	Current Invoice
Bidding Services	75,000.00	50.25	37,687.50	37,687.50	0.00
Construction Management, Administration, Observation & Close-Out	500,000.00	54.10	270,500.00	270,500.00	0.00
Construction Staking	220,000.00	97.78	215,116.00	214,060.00	1,056.00
Construction Testing	100,000.00	74.03	74,025.00	74,025.00	0.00
Construction Staking Park/Trail/Recreational Area Improvements	30,000.00	80.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	0.00
Total	925,000.00	67.17	621,328.50	620,272.50	1,056.00

Invoice total **1,056.00**



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 9

Project: Southshore Filing 16 – 17 Landscape Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: May 8, 2020

Application Date: January 29, 2021


For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021, 2021

By:   
Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 3,560,359.66	Work Completed to Date	\$ 2,120,633.43
Net Change Orders	\$ 61,853.45	Amount Retained	\$ 106,031.67
Current Contract Price	\$ 3,622,213.11	Subtotal	\$ 2,014,601.75
Work to be Done	\$ 1,607,611.36	Previous Payments	\$ 1,995,929.97

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 18,671.77**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filing 16-17

APPLICATION NO: 9  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/29/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mt Vernon Rd  
Golden, CO 80401

VIA:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 3,560,359.66
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 61,853.45
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 3,622,213.11
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 2,120,633.42
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 106,031.67
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 106,031.67
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 2,014,601.75
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	\$ 1,995,929.97
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 18,671.77
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 1,607,611.36

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Total Changes approved previously	\$	9,881.38
Total approved this month		\$51,972.07
TOTALS	\$	61,853.45
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	61,853.45

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]

Date: 1/29/21

State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson

Subscribed and sworn to before  
me this 29 day of January

Notary Public: Jasmine Goins  
My Commission expires: 5/28/2023

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

## PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 18,671.77  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER / Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J Richter, PE  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

Date: 2/2/2021

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**CONTINUATION SHEET**

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Application No.: 9  
Application Date: 01/29/21  
To: 01/29/21

Eld Schedule B - Filing 16-17

**Contract:** Southshore Improvements Project

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QUANTITY	AMOUNT PREVIOUS	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY YTD	AMOUNT YTD	% COMPLETE	BALANCE TO FINISH
SOUTHSHORE FILING 16 LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS													
LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS													
1	MANICURE TREE SCUBBY - HEAT RESISTANT TEXAS BLUEGRASS MIX	34,000	SP	\$ 0.81	\$ 27,540.00	87,000.00	\$ 70,820.00		\$ -	87,000.00	\$ 70,820.00	100.00%	\$ 6,020.00
2	NON-IRRIGATED NATIVE SEED MIX - INCLUDE TEXAS PRESUMABLY	1,500	SP	\$ 0.74	\$ 1,110.00	254,072.00	\$ 189,072.00		\$ -	254,072.00	\$ 189,072.00	100.00%	\$ -
3	WETLAND AND RESERVOR SEED MIX - NON-IRRIGATED INCLUDE TALLER PRESUMABLY WEED CONTROL, SOIL PREPARATION AND FINE GRADINGS	20,500	SP	\$ 0.24	\$ 4,920.00	10,500.00	\$ 2,520.00		\$ -	20,500.00	\$ 4,920.00	100.00%	\$ -
4	SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 2% DISC YARD/1,000 SF	57,000	SP	\$ 0.24	\$ 13,680.00	55,000.00	\$ 13,300.00		\$ -	55,000.00	\$ 13,300.00	95.44%	\$ 624.00
5	PLANTING RED PRESUMABLY WEED CONTROL (PRE EMERGENT), SOIL PREPARATION AND FINE GRADING, SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 4% DISC YARD/1,000 SF	57,000	SP	\$ 0.24	\$ 13,680.00	55,000.00	\$ 13,300.00		\$ -	55,000.00	\$ 13,300.00	95.44%	\$ 624.00
6	PROVIDE MULCH - CORNELL PHOSPHORUS FERTILIZER HART WASHINGTON CRIMINAL MULCH IN PLANTING BEDS TO THE DEPTH OF AT LEAST 4" AS DEFINED IN LANDSCAPE PLAN NOTES	57,000	SP	\$ 0.10	\$ 5,700.00	54,000.00	\$ 5,400.00		\$ -	54,000.00	\$ 5,400.00	94.74%	\$ 3,000.00
7	COGNAC - GOLF NOTES FOR MULCH 1/4" DEPTH AND WEED KILLER	8,500	SP	\$ 1.73	\$ 14,705.00	8,000.00	\$ 13,840.00		\$ -	8,000.00	\$ 13,840.00	92.74%	\$ 3,865.00
8	COGNAC - GOLF NOTES FOR MULCH 1/4" DEPTH AND WEED KILLER	27,000	SP	\$ 1.48	\$ 39,960.00	27,800.00	\$ 41,144.00		\$ -	27,800.00	\$ 41,144.00	100.00%	\$ -
9	BLACK HOLL TOP LOGS - 4" x 16" INTERLOCKING TYPE ELDER	8,600	LF	\$ 4.65	\$ 39,990.00	30,100.00	\$ 140,460.00		\$ -	30,100.00	\$ 140,460.00	88.64%	\$ 1,483.00
10	ROCKS - GRANITE, FINISHED WITH NO HAZARD ANGLES - COORDINATE TO PROVIDE PICTURES FOR APPROVAL OR COORDINATE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO SELECT TYPICALS (AS STANDARD) APPROXIMATE SIZES AND QUANTITIES INCLUDE:	41	EA	\$ 417.00	\$ 17,107.00	41.00	\$ 17,100.00		\$ -	41.00	\$ 17,100.00	100.00%	\$ -
11	7 1/2" x 2" 20%												
12	7 1/2" x 2" 20%												
13	7 1/2" x 2" 20%												
14	Sub-Total				\$ 182,131.70		\$ 151,867.70		\$ -		\$ 151,867.70	86.40%	\$ 18,686.00
PLANT MATERIAL													
15	ABM - AUTUMN BRILLIANCE MAPLE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	4	EA	\$504.41	\$2,017.64	-	\$ -		\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 2,017.64
16	ABM - BUR OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	4	EA	\$509.74	\$2,038.96	4.00	\$ 2,038.96		\$ -	4.00	\$ 2,038.96	100.00%	\$ -
17	CAL - WESTERN DOGWOOD (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	3	EA	\$491.72	\$1,475.16	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,475.16	100.00%	\$ -
18	CAL - BEEBLEN KATYU COFFEE TREE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	4	EA	\$242.46	\$969.84	-	\$ -		\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 969.84
19	CAL - PACIFIC LAUREL (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	16	EA	\$501.80	\$8,028.80	6.00	\$ 3,010.80		\$ -	6.00	\$ 3,010.80	100.00%	\$ 5,018.00
20	CAL - GLENNVIEW LINDEN (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	14	EA	\$336.00	\$4,704.00	-	\$ -		\$ -	-	\$ -	0.00%	\$ 4,704.00
21	LAN - LANCELEAF COTTONWOOD (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	14	EA	\$336.00	\$4,704.00	14.00	\$ 4,704.00		\$ -	14.00	\$ 4,704.00	100.00%	\$ -
22	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$420.00	\$2,940.00	3.00	\$ 1,260.00		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,260.00	42.86%	\$ 1,680.00
23	PSE - PROSPERITY (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	4	EA	\$501.72	\$2,006.88	1.00	\$ 501.72		\$ -	1.00	\$ 501.72	25.08%	\$ 1,505.16
24	PEA - NORTHERN RED OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	16	EA	\$501.72	\$8,027.52	3.00	\$ 1,505.16		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,505.16	37.50%	\$ 6,522.36
25	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	3.00	\$ 1,475.16	60.00%	\$ 905.16
26	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$491.72	\$3,442.04	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	7.00	\$ 3,442.04	100.00%	\$ -
27	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
28	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
29	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
30	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
31	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
32	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
33	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
34	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
35	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
36	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
37	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
38	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
39	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
40	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
41	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
42	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
43	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
44	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
45	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
46	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
47	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
48	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
49	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
50	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
51	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
52	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
53	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
54	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
55	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
56	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
57	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
58	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
59	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
60	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
61	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
62	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
63	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
64	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
65	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
66	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
67	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
68	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
69	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
70	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
71	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
72	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
73	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
74	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
75	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
76	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
77	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
78	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
79	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
80	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
81	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
82	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	6	EA	\$491.72	\$2,950.32	3.00	\$ 1,475.16		\$ -	6.00	\$ 2,950.32	100.00%	\$ -
83	PLW - PEACH LEAF WILLOW (2 1/2" CAL. B												



[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]



[illegible]



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 5

Project: Southshore Filing 18 Landscape Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: May, 2020

Application Date: January 29, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:



Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 1,323,345.76	Work Completed to Date	\$ 492,242.08
Net Change Orders	\$ 14,006.37	Amount Retained	\$ 24,612.10
Current Contract Price	\$ 1,337,352.13	Subtotal	\$ 467,629.98
Work to be Done	\$ 869,722.15	Previous Payments	\$ 303,788.77

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 163,841.21**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filling 18 - Recreation Center

APPLICATION NO: 5  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/01/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401

VIA:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 1,323,345.76
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 14,006.37
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 1,337,352.13
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 492,242.08
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 24,612.10
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 24,612.10
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 467,629.98
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	\$ 303,788.77
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 163,841.21
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 869,722.15

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Total Changes approved previously	\$	6,329.20
Total approved this month	\$	7,677.17
TOTALS	\$	14,006.37
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	14,006.37

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.  
CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]  
State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson  
Subscribed and sworn to before  
me this 29 day of January 2021

Date: 1/28/21

Notary Public:  
My Commission expires:

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

## PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 163,841.21  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J. Richter, PE

Date: 2/2/2021

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Application No.: 5  
Application Date: 01/01/21  
To: 01/29/21

Bid Schedule B - Filing 13

Contract: Southshore Improvements Project

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QUANTITY	AMOUNT PREVIOUS	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY JTD	TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE	% COMPLETE	BALANCE TO FINISH
<b>SOUTHSHORE FILING 18 LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION RECREATION CENTER &amp; PRIVATE PARK</b>													
<b>LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS</b>													
	MANICURED TURF SOFT (MT) - NATI RESISTANT TEXAS BLUEGRASS MIX	78,300	SF	\$ 0.64	\$ 50,112.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 50,112.00
	ALL SEED MIX - PROPOSED TYPING, PRELIMINARY WEED CONTROL, SOIL PREPARATION, AND FINE GRADING. REFER TO NATI SEED MIX ON THE BID SET LANDSCAPE NOTES SHEET. SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 2.0 CUBIC YARDS/1,000 SF.	261,362	SF	\$ 0.34	\$ 89,263.08	83,065.00	\$ 28,052.60	53,581.00	\$ 18,361.84	137,156.00	\$ 32,917.44	48.85%	\$ 34,750.56
	CRUSHED PINE - 4" THICK, REFER TO DETAIL.	2,500	SF	\$ 1.44	\$ 3,600.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,600.00
	PLANTING BED PRELIMINARY WEED CONTROL (PNE EMERGENT), SOIL PREPARATION, AND FINE GRADING. SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 2.0 CUBIC YARDS/1,000 SF.	43,700	SF	\$ 0.22	\$ 9,614.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 9,614.00
	BLACK ROLL TOP COVER - 4" x 16" INTERLOCKING TYPE EDGER, DIVISION, REFER TO DETAIL.	2,400	SF	\$ 4.51	\$ 10,824.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 10,824.00
	WOOD MULCH	48,000	SF	\$ 1.02	\$ 49,056.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 49,056.00
	COBBLE SWAL (3000 MGR RE PLAN NOTES) WITH WEED FABRIC FOR SWALES IN PLANTING BEDS AND MEDIAN.	1,000	SF	\$ 10.58	\$ 10,580.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 10,580.00
	COBBLE SWAL (3000 MGR RE PLAN NOTES) WITH WEED FABRIC FOR SWALES IN PLANTING BEDS AND MEDIAN.	0	SF	\$ 10.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BOULDER GRANITE, ROUNDED WITH NO HARD ANGLES. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PICTURES FOR APPROVAL OR COORDINATE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO SELECT TYPICALS AS STANDARD. REFERENCE DETAIL: SLD1, APPROXIMATE SIZES AND QUANTITIES INCLUDE:	10	EA	\$ 352.32	\$ 3,523.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,523.20
	11" X 16" - 25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	24" X 36" - 25%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PLANTING BOX FILL (RANGED PLANTERS IN POOL AREA) INCLUDES	38	CY	\$ 108.34	\$ 4,117.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,117.02
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>				\$ 227,015.68		\$ 28,052.60		\$ 18,361.84		\$ 32,917.44		\$ 194,685.22
<b>PLANT MATERIAL</b>													
<b>DECIDUOUS TREES</b>													
	WJ - BUR OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,610.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,610.76
	CR - CHINA PINE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,610.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,610.76
	WJ - ACACIA (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 523.53	\$ 7,852.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,852.95
	LAN - LANCELOLEAF COTONWOOD (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 384.18	\$ 1,920.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,920.90
	WJ - NORTHERN RED OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,610.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,610.76
	SKY - SKYLINE LOCUST (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 497.43	\$ 4,974.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,974.30
	WJ - SENSATION MAPLE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 7,735.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,735.20
<b>EVERGREEN TREES</b>													
	WJ - AUSTRALIAN PINE (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 446.44	\$ 11,161.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 11,161.00
	WJ - AUSTRALIAN PINE (12 FT. B&B)	1	EA	\$ 540.32	\$ 540.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 540.32
	WJ - BOHEMIAN PINE (8 FT. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 489.57	\$ 2,447.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,447.85
	WJ - COLORADO SPRUCE (8 FT. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 467.00	\$ 1,401.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,401.00
	WJ - COLORADO SPRUCE (12 FT. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 712.23	\$ 2,136.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,136.69
	WJ - CURLEAF NORWAY SPRUCE (8 FT. B&B)	48	EA	\$ 138.88	\$ 6,666.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,666.24
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (8 FT. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 385.75	\$ 5,786.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,786.25
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (12 FT. B&B)	2	EA	\$ 638.38	\$ 1,276.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,276.76
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (12 FT. B&B)	2	EA	\$ 885.51	\$ 1,771.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,771.02
	WJ - VANDERWOLF'S PYRAMID PINE (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 456.72	\$ 5,023.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,023.92
<b>DECIDUOUS ORNAMENTAL TREES</b>													
	WJ - AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY (8 FT. MULTI-STEM B&B)	15	EA	\$ 464.21	\$ 6,963.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,963.15
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 494.64	\$ 6,924.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,924.96
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	1	EA	\$ 362.36	\$ 362.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 362.36
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 400.74	\$ 1,202.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,202.22
	WJ - THORNLESS DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	4	EA	\$ 436.43	\$ 1,745.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,745.72
<b>DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)</b>													
	WJ - PURPLE LEAF SANDCHERRY (8 FT. B&B)	44	EA	\$ 30.40	\$ 1,337.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,337.60
	WJ - PURPLE LEAF SANDCHERRY (8 FT. B&B)	35	EA	\$ 41.69	\$ 1,459.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,459.15
	WJ - RED TWIG DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 32.13	\$ 450.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 450.82
	WJ - RED TWIG DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	22	EA	\$ 25.18	\$ 553.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 553.96
	WJ - BURWOOD VISCAGNIA (8 FT. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 47.41	\$ 237.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 237.05
<b>DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)</b>													
	WJ - FLU ALTHEA (8 FT. B&B)	45	EA	\$ 30.52	\$ 1,373.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,373.40
	WJ - BLUE MIST SPirea (8 FT. B&B)	26	EA	\$ 38.12	\$ 991.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 991.12
	WJ - DWARF FRAGRANT SPirea (8 FT. B&B)	75	EA	\$ 31.56	\$ 2,367.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,367.00
	WJ - MISS KIM LILAC (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 36.78	\$ 919.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 919.50
	WJ - TIGER EYES SUMAC (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 36.84	\$ 515.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 515.76
	WJ - RED PRINCE WEDGIA (8 FT. B&B)	44	EA	\$ 31.88	\$ 1,402.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,402.72
	WJ - GOLDEN CURVANT (8 FT. B&B)	6	EA	\$ 28.52	\$ 171.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 171.12
<b>DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)</b>													
	WJ - CRIMSON POMEY BARRISTER (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 32.86	\$ 460.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 460.04
	WJ - CRIMSON POMEY BARRISTER (8 FT. B&B)	22	EA	\$ 138.88	\$ 3,055.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,055.36
	WJ - CRIMSON POMEY BARRISTER (8 FT. B&B)	33	EA	\$ 31.32	\$ 1,033.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,033.56
	WJ - KELLEY DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 28.14	\$ 393.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 393.96
	WJ - KELLEY DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	50	EA	\$ 31.88	\$ 1,594.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,594.00
	WJ - KNOXOUT ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	16	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 497.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 497.28
	WJ - KNOXOUT ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	16	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 497.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 497.28
	WJ - NEARLY WILD ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	16	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 497.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 497.28
	WJ - CASABLANCA BUSH ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 777.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 777.00
	WJ - WILDA WILDA ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	60	EA	\$ 46.18	\$ 2,770.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,770.80
	WJ - WILDA WILDA ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	50	EA	\$ 31.88	\$ 1,594.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,594.00
<b>EVERGREEN SHRUBS</b>													
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	4	EA	\$ 24.30	\$ 97.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 97.20
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 67.34	\$ 471.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 471.38
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	56	EA	\$ 34.15	\$ 1,900.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,900.40
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	20	EA	\$ 34.30	\$ 686.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 686.00
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	18	EA	\$ 56.53	\$ 1,017.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,017.54
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 49.38	\$ 543.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 543.18
	WJ - BLUE CHIP JUNIPER (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 32.33	\$ 808.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 808.25
<b>ORNAMENTAL GRASSES</b>													
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	558	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 7,166.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,166.52
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	188	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 2,410.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,410.72
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	580	EA	\$ 13.54	\$ 7,851.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,851.20
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	188	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 2,410.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,410.72
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	428	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 5,497.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,497.92
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	75	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 963.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 963.00
<b>PERENNIALS</b>													
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	8	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 95.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 95.12
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 12.79	\$ 140.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 140.69
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	8	EA	\$ 12.79	\$ 102.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 102.32
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	66	EA	\$ 12.48	\$ 823.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 823.68
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 12.48	\$ 312.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 312.00
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 166.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 166.46
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	12	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 154.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 154.08
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	27	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 321.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 321.23
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 166.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 166.46
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	17	EA	\$ 12.13	\$ 206.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 206.21
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 177.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 177.35
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 177.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 177.35



[illegible]



CONTRACT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE

\$ 1,323,345.76

\$ 292,340.84

\$ 163,841.21

\$ 486,782.05

\$ 842,822.55

CHANGE ORDERS											
CO #1	SWMP Permit	1	LS	\$	2,587.50	\$	2,587.50	1.00	\$	2,587.50	
CO #2	Erosion Control Maintenance	1	LS	\$	3,741.70	\$	3,741.70	1.00	\$	3,741.70	
CO #3	Add 24" Concrete Culvert	1	LS	\$	30,686.70	\$	30,686.70	1.00	\$	30,686.70	
CO #4	Add 18" Concrete Culvert	1	LS	\$	21,671.87	\$	21,671.87	1.00	\$	21,671.87	
CO #5	Additional grading work to add a drainage system	1	LS	\$	7,859.80	\$	7,859.80	1.00	\$	7,859.80	
CO #6	Credit to eliminate MSE Retaining Wall	1	LS	\$	(54,470.00)	\$	(54,470.00)	1.00	\$	(54,470.00)	
			LB	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
			LB	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
				\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
				\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL				\$	14,606.27	\$	11,416.87	\$	-	\$	11,416.87
RETAINAGE (5%)				\$	(730.32)	\$	(670.94)	\$	-	\$	(670.94)
PROJECT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE				\$	13,305.06	\$	10,847.93	\$	-	\$	10,847.93
PROJECT TOTAL				\$	1,337,362.13	\$	319,777.66	\$	172,464.43	\$	492,242.09
RETAINAGE (5%)						\$	(16,908.88)	\$	(8,403.22)	\$	(24,812.10)
PROJECT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE				\$	1,337,362.13	\$	303,788.77	\$	163,841.21	\$	467,429.98



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements

Project No. Southshore Filing 18

CONTRACTOR: A.G. Wassenaar

Application No. 7

Contract For: Southshore Filing 18 – Rec Center

Application Date: January 29, 2021

For Period : January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14	\$ 1,343.00	Concrete Testing for Southshore Parkway
TOTAL	\$ 1,343.00	

Previous Payments	\$	23,847.00
Work Completed to Date	\$	25,190.00

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 1,343.00**





A.G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1  
DOUGLAS RICHTER  
7200 SOUTH ALTON WAY  
SUITE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325842  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 195154 Southshore Recreation Center  
South Titus Way and East Geddes Drive  
Aurora CO

#### Professional Services

##### Concrete

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/22/2020	5.00	64.00	320.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/23/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00

##### Fill

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/08/2020	1.50	74.00	111.00
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/09/2020	2.00	74.00	148.00
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/10/2020	2.00	74.00	148.00
Senior Technician	Steel Observation	12/22/2020	2.00	85.00	170.00

#### Expense

##### Concrete

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Concrete Compression Test	12/30/2020	10.00	15.00	150.00
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

##### Fill

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

Invoice total **1,343.00**

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ENGINEER'S REPORT AND REQUESTING REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (“**District No. 2**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement dated as of May 11, 2007, District No. 2 has agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by the District; and

WHEREAS, the Districts have entered into a Metro District Improvements Agreement – Filings 16 and 17 (the “**MDIA**”), dated as of November 28, 2018 as amended March 12, 2019 with Southshore Recovery Acquisition, LLC (“**SSRA**”), Richmond American Homes of Colorado, Inc. (“**Richmond**”), and Toll Southwest, LLC (“**Toll**”), by which SSRA agreed to deposit \$6,061,693 (the “**Developer Funds**”) into an Escrow Fund created under the MDIEA (defined below); and

WHEREAS, the District has entered into a Metro District Improvements Escrow Agreement – Filings 16 and 17, along with the (the “**MDIEA**”), dated as of November 28, 2018, as amended March 12, 2019 and April 28, 2020, with SSRA, Richmond, Toll and UMB Bank, n.a. (the “**Escrow Agent**”) which governs the release of the Developer Funds from the Escrow Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate and necessary to the function and operation of the District to approve the requisition of funds from the Escrow Fund under the MDIEA.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.



2. **Approval of Requisition No. 20.** Requisition No. 20 (attached hereto as **Exhibit A**), and recommended for payment by Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC, CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC, ESCO Construction Co., Environmental Landworks Company, Inc., Powell Restoration, Inc., Hudick Excavating, Inc. and A.G. Wassenaar, Inc. in its' report (attached hereto as **Exhibit B**), for an aggregate amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ as submitted to the Board is approved and accepted. The District requests that the “**District Representative**” (as defined in the MDIEA) sign the Requisition and submit to the Escrow Agent for payment to the parties identified on such requisition.

3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.

4. **Ratification and Related Authorization.** All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District's directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.

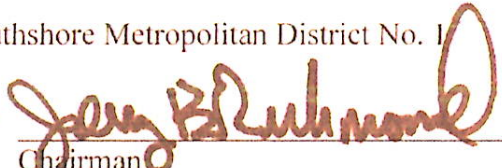
5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

By

  
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRESS REPORT**

**FOR**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

**February 3, 2021**

**SOUTHSHORE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

**Prepared For:**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**Prepared By:**

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138



## **Southshore Improvements Project**

- **Report Period:** June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020
- **Notice of Award:**
  - HEI CIVIL: April 25, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - HEI CIVIL: June 5, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Work Performed To-Date:**

### **HEI CIVIL**

**Filing 14** - HEI Civil has completed the first and second phase of Southshore Parkway to include curb, gutter, and paving from the east side of the school site to Ottawa Ave. All of the curb and gutter and asphalt has been placed and striping has been completed.

HEI Civil has completed approximately 3,100 LF of 12 water main (100% of the contracted amount). HEI has also completed all of the storm sewer including 519 LF of 66", 135 LF of 60", 1213 LF of 54", 568 LF of 48" RCP, 444 LF of 42" RCP, 769 LF of 30" RCP, and 740 LF of 24" with associated manholes as well as the remainder of the small diameter pipes (100% of the contracted amount).

HEI has completed the construction of the Pump House, and the pump has been started, is operational, has been commissioned, and is now being shut down and winterized for the season. HEI has also completed 100% of the HDPE force main for the Aurora Reservoir By-Pass System, the wet well has been completed.

All of the pond improvements, including the outlet structure for Pond B, and miscellaneous rip rap for Pond B and Pond C has been completed. The Rip-Rap rundown upstream of Pond C has been completed.

HEI has completed the wiring and concrete light pole base and the street light installation is complete. HEI is currently waiting for XCEL for the meter and to "Turn On" power to the lights.

HEI has completed all punchlist items for the City of Aurora which has accepted the Southshore Parkway Improvements for probationary acceptance.

Overall HEI Civil is approximately 100% complete with the total contracted scope of work. The only items remaining are completion of final walks and for the district to release retainage.

With HEI being 100% completed with their contracted scope of work and receiving probationary acceptance, I have approved the reduction of retention from 10% to 5% waiting on the power for the streetlights and completion of final walks.

There has been no new progress from HEI this month (January 2021), therefore I recommend holding the final 5% of retainage until the final walks as mentioned above have been completed.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 14**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: September 13, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: March 2, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

**Filing 14** – Environmental Landworks has continued installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in September of 2019. They currently have 2-3 crews working onsite and are working from the south end of Southshore Parkway north, as well as they have a second crew working on the mainline HDPE raw water main line and pump station. ELCI is scheduled to have all work complete by the fall of 2020.

ELCI has completed installation of the mainline and laterals in phases 1 and 2, with the exception of the areas adjacent to the walks that are to be built by the builders. They have completed the installation of the irrigation in the park. They have also completed soil preparation and amendments in the phase 1 and phase 2 tree lawns and at the park.

ELCI has completed the installation of all irrigation controllers and has powered up the system. Lighted masonry bollards are complete and powered up. Electrical wire and conduit run to all lighted pedestrian bollards. The wet well for the pump has been installed and the electrical system for the pump has been energized. They were not able to get the irrigation pump started up this season due to the water levels in pond C, but have all the equipment in place and plan on having it ready to go prior to the planting season in the Spring of 2021. Planting has continued and is ongoing, with trees and shrubs being installed on Southshore Parkway and in open space areas.

ELCI has planted trees along Southshore Parkway and has completed the plantings in the pedestrian crossing median at entry to Filing 14 park and Filing 16 trail. Sod has been installed in tree lawn along Southshore Pkwy and additional seeding has occurred throughout the filing.

ELCI had a crew of 12 on the Filing throughout December. Sod has been installed throughout the Filing and in the neighborhood park.

ELCI has completed the erection of the Filing 14 Play structure, final walks were completed with the Metro Districts Landscape construction manager (Norris Design) and accepted by the District, therefore ELCI has started the 1-year maintenance period on the plantings which were accepted. Overall ELCI is 88% completed with the Filing 14 contracted work.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 16-17**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: May, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 16-17** – Environmental Landworks has completed the installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in April of 2020. ELCI is working in open space areas as they become available and in conjunction with the mainline which was installed with the Filing 14 work.

ELCI is continuing irrigation, soil prep, and seeding, with a crew of approximately 20 workers on the Filing 16-17 area in addition to the Filing 14 crews. They have continued to install landscape plantings in areas as they become available. All Filing 16 site furnishings have been ordered and many have been installed. The play structures have been installed in the Filing 16 Park area, as well as crusher fines and fencing.

ELCI has completed the mainline irrigation in Filing 16. A drip system is run to all tree locations in the open spaces. Seeding in open spaces is ongoing. Work continues on the irrigation lateral lines.

ELCI has established a temporary nursery along Southshore Pkwy. All shipments have been completed for the season, some of the plantings will remain in the nursery until spring, but ELCI is continuing to plant material as weather permits. Planting has continued in all of the open spaces throughout Filing 16. Irrigation and seeding are nearing completion in Filing 16. Irrigation continues in Filing 17 as areas become available. Soil amendment has been completed in several areas of Filing 16 that are to receive sod.

ELCI had a crew of 22-26 working in Filing 16 throughout December. Extensive planting has been completed throughout the Filing, with work concentrating around the dog park area and at the intersections on Southshore Parkway. Sod was installed at the dog park. The majority of the remaining seed has been installed in the open areas. Boulders are complete. The shade shelter at the dog park has been installed and is complete.

ELCI continued to work on Filing 16 through January and has completed the majority of the site plantings and site furnishings for the Filing 16 scope of work, ELCI and Norris Design have started their acceptance walks for the plantings. Overall, the Filing 16 work is approximately 85% complete and the Filing 17 scope of work is approximately 10% complete. Toll Brothers is continuing infrastructure work in Filing 17 which will open up more areas for ELCI to gear up and be ready to continue Filing 17 work in the near future.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 18 (Rec Center)**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: July, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 18** – Environmental Landworks is installing sleeves on the site as construction progress requires. They completed the soil preparation, amendment, and seeding on the large slope on the north edge of the filing, to comply with the direction of Aurora Stormwater Discharge Compliance Regulations. Environmental Landworks is also helping to supplement the regular erosion control contractor to perform erosion control repairs as required by the City of Aurora erosion control inspector.

ELCI has complete the majority of the concrete trails around the north and east sides of the Rec Center.

ELCI has continued installation of the Concrete trail and concrete flatwork on the east side of the Rec Center for the playground area. ELCI will continue to work with Waner as needed to provide irrigation sleeves to planter bed areas within the Rec Center area, such as planters within the MSE Block retaining wall area, pool area, and parking lot islands.

Due to the mild weather in December and January, ELCI has continued to complete concrete and irrigation work, as well as were able to start on the site furnishings. ELCI has started on the erection of the play structure on the east side of the rec center property as well as some of the site furnishings. ELCI is planning on continuing the concrete and irrigation work as weather permits, in order to have the site ready for the landscape plantings in early spring and a Memorial Day 2021 Grand Opening.

- **ESCO**
- **Notice of Award:**
  - ESCO: February 25, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ESCO: March 23, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

ESCO has made good progress on the trail work and has completed the first phase of construction from the east boundary of the Rec Center property, east to Southshore Parkway. ESCO then continued to work to the east and has completed a section of Trail adjacent to Pond B and a small section Adjacent to Pond C.

ESCO has completed all of the trail in the Phase 2 area from the Rec Center north all the way to Southshore Parkway as well as in open space areas within Filing 16. ESCO has also completed the trail tie ins to Filing 12 to the north and west of Filing 16.



ESCO has completed 100% of their scope of work and are currently working on final clean-up and punchlist items. They also need to complete final acceptance walks with the City of Aurora for acceptance of the sidewalks withing Southshore Parkway Right of Way and trails within City of Aurora property. ESCO is currently planning to have the final walks and punchlist items complete in January as long as weather permits.

ESCO has continued to work on punch list items throughout January and has the majority of the punchlist items complete. Due to construction in Filing 17 by Toll Brothers, ESCO was not able to access the trail adjacent to Pond C and therefore was not able to complete their punchlist items in that area. Toll is close to being complete with work in this area, therefore ESCO should be able to access this area and complete their punchlist items in February (weather permitting).

### **Waner Construction Company – Recreation Center**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - Waner: April 29, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - Waner: May 20, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A

Waner Construction Company mobilized to the Rec Center site in May and has an onsite construction office set up. They have worked closely with the City of Aurora for all of the City and State Erosion Control and Stormwater discharge permits which were necessary to break ground for the Rec Center. Once all permits and paperwork were in order, Waner was able to break ground and start work on the underground utilities such as the storm drain, watermain, and sanitary sewer systems.

Waner has completed the installation of the underground utilities, including the underground electric, as well as completed the majority of the onsite curb and gutter and completed the bottom lift of asphalt paving for the main entrance and parking lot.

Waner has completed all of the concrete pours for the main rec center foundation and as well as the smaller foundations for the snack shack and trash enclosure.

Waner has completed the “Shot crete” for both the activity pool and the lap pool and has started on the tile work of the activity pool. Waner has completed the perimeter plumbing around both pools. All of the steel erection for the club house has been completed, the concrete deck of the main level has been poured, and they completed the wood framing of the main level and are also working on the metal stud framing in the lower level. Waner has also completed the majority of the window installation and roofing.

Waner has completed the MSE wall on the north side of the Rec Center.

Waner has continued with electrical and plumbing work inside of the Rec Center. Waner has continued installing the HVAC system, has started on the fire sprinkler system, and also continued with installation of some of the insulation.

The Snack shack has been framed and windows installed.



Waner has continued the rough electric work, and an “Electrical Box” walk was completed on December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Waner has continued with the electrical and HVAC system work and has completed the work in the lower level which has allowed them to move on to hanging drywall in the lower lever. The electrical rough in work will be completed in the main level this month (Januray) such that the drywall crews will be able to complete the drywall in the lower level and continue on to start on the upper level later this month.

With the mild weather in December and January, Waner has been able to continue with concrete work and has completed the concrete pours for the pool deck around the activity pool. With the mild weather still being forecasted into January, Waner is planning on continuing sub grade prep and pouring the concrete deck around the 8-lane lap pool in early to mid-January.

As forecasted, the mild weather continued throughout January, which has allowed Waner to make significant progress on additional concrete pours completing the concrete apron around the activity pool and the majority of the concrete around the lap pool. With the continued mild weather, the concrete work should be complete by the end of February or early March.

Please also the attached weekly update reports from Waner for additional information

The Rec Center is scheduled to be open for Memorial Day 2021.



Rec Center – Windows installed, roofing complete, and Concrete Pool Deck almost complete





Drywall being installed in lower level of Rec Center



Filing 18 Rec Center Play Structure





Overlooking Filing 14 Park – Shade Structure and Play Structure Complete



Filing 16 Park with Shade Structure, Benches and Climbing Boulder Installed







## **EXHIBIT B**



**Requisition No. 20**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
IMPROVEMENT ESCROW**

**Southshore Recovery District Improvement Escrow – 148957.1**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Escrow) hereby makes a requisition from the Escrow Funds held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Escrow, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$ 50,249.89.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138  
\$8,450.00

CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
\$1,932.50

Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$36,342.89

Powell Restoration, Inc.  
7009 E. 53rd Place  
Commerce City, CO 80022  
\$1,310.00

A. G. Wassenaar, Inc  
2180 South Invanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, CO 80222  
\$2,214.50

3. Payment is due to the above person(s) for (describe nature of the obligation) Construction and Engineering services.

4. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto shall be transmitted by the Trustee as follows (wire transfer or other transmission instructions): checks mailed to contractors.

5. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, is or will be a proper charge against the Project Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February, 2021

  
District Representative



# Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC

7843 Ponderosa Ln  
Parker, CO 80138

Cell: 303-887-4047

djrichter9@gmail.com

Bill To: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

Address: 7200 S Alton Way, Suite C-400

Centennial, CO 80112

Invoice #: SSMD1-2021-19

Invoice Date: 01/31/2021

INVOICE FOR: SouthShore Metro District #1

APPROVED  
2/1/2021

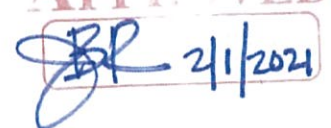
Date of Services	Description of Services Performed	Hours	Hourly Rate (\$130)
			\$ -
1/4/2021	Coordination with Tim LaPointe and Kelly Wall for ELCI pay applications, review, request revisions, and review revised applications. Follow up with ESCO on December pay applications. Check in onsite on ELCI and Waner progress, and ESCO progress on punch list items	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/5/2021	Review Invoice from JR Engineering for CA services and construction staking, complete final reviews of all pay applications, complete recommendations of pay applications, and update the DCN tracking spreadsheet.	4.5	\$ 585.00
1/6/2021	Attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 Rec Center, check in onsite on project progress and take pictures for monthly district progress report. Coordination with ELCI and Norris for Filing 16 fence details	4.0	\$ 520.00
1/7/2021	Complete Monthly progress report for upcoming Metro District Board Meeting. Talk with Troy from ELCI, Tim LaPointe is no longer at ELCI, talk with Mike Sittaro about project status and overall project priorities, onsite meeting with ELCI to review Rec Center stairs heading to play area	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/8/2021	Follow up with ELCI on lien waivers for pay applications, check in with Mike on project questions, talk with Shane Rugg about Filing 19 grading. Coordination with Powell for clean-up on erosion control items, silt fence and curb socks on Southshore Parkway as well as items of concern adjacent to the Aurora Reservoir trail	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/11/2021	Attend onsite landscaping progress meeting, review issues with Rec Center stairs, check in with Waner on upcoming concrete deck pours. Re-send ELCI pay applications to Cathy Hamilton, follow up with Powell and Deb Anderson on Erosion control items.	4.0	\$ 520.00
1/12/2021	Coordination with Waner and ELCI. Attend Monthly online District Board Meeting. Follow up on Erosion Items	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/13/2021	Coordination with Mike Sittaro from ELCI for Filing 16 lighted bollards, Attend Weekly Progress Meeting with Jerry, attend weekly online OAC meeting for Filing 18 Rec Center, Meet onsite with Ike and Shane Rugg to review Filing 19 grading and potential irrigation conflicts.	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/14/2021	Meet Kelley Wall onsite to discuss grading options around the Park Area, and discuss options on modification of stairs due to footer elevations. Review Rec Center grading, check on erosion control progress. Coordination for lighted bollards in Filing 16 park.	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/15/2021	Coordination with ELCI and JR Surveying for overlot grade check at the Filing 18 Rec Center, check on erosion control maintenance progress and follow up with Powell	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/18/2021	Follow up with Troy Sporleder on Filing 19 landscape questions, attend onsite landscape progress meeting, discuss options on losing dirt from Filing 18 stockpile	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/19/2021	Attend acceptance walk with ESCO and Brian Green for the pond C trail, follow up with HEI on pump station maintenance road clean-up and rip rap overflow corrections, rec center stockpile and overlot grading, coordination with Kyle Ninnies for roadway connection between Filing 17 and Filing 19, check/coordination plans with Jeff White from Martin and Martin.	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/20/2021	Follow up with CJ on comcast service for the rec center, attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 Rec Center, follow up with Deb for info on SWMP permits for close-out, compose letters and send to Jerry for signatures	4.0	\$ 520.00



1/21/2021	Coordination with CMS on outstanding invoices and for Closeout of Filing 13-14 SWMP Permits with the City of Aurora and State of Colorado, coordination with Comcast for service to the Rec Center,	2.5	\$	325.00
1/22/2021	Follow up with Comcast on service to rec center, forward comcast work order to Ryan and Jerry for review, follow up with CMS on close-out applications and forward to Jerry for signatures, review email from Jerry (Richmond Homes) for the connection between filing 17 and 19. Coordination for COA SWMP Permit close-out. Coordination with ELCI for upcoming pay applications.	3.5	\$	455.00
1/25/2021	Attend Onsite landscaping progress meeting, discuss poured in place concrete for the climbing boulder, coordination with CMS and the City of Aurora for close-out of SWMP Permits	3.0	\$	390.00
1/26/2021	Follow up with ESCO and Waner on Pay Applications, follow up with Waner on Comcast service, follow up with Jerry and Waner on FF&E installation schedule,	1.5	\$	195.00
1/27/2021	Follow up with COA on permit close-out, Follow up with Marisha on CMS invoicing, attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 rec center, coordination with ELCI to address erosion control item for COA SWMP Inspection	3.5	\$	455.00
1/28/2021	Follow up with HEI on Southshore Acceptance letter, follow up with HEI and BEMAS for pricing to move rec center stock pile, Coordination with ELCI for clean-up and seeding around Pond A, Coordination with CMS on outstanding invoices and getting COA SWMP Permits closed out, coordination with ELCI for revisions to Januray pay applications, foolow up with Powell for thier January Invoice	4.0	\$	520.00
1/29/2021	Review revised pay applications from ELCI, review pay application and invoices from AGW, Powell, and Waner and prepare recommendations of payment. Follow up with CMS on updated COI's, outstanidn invoices, and permit closeout	3.5	\$	455.00
			\$	-
			\$	-
			\$	-
			\$	-
TOTAL		65.0	\$	8,450.00

Make all checks payable to Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC.

Total due in 30 days. Overdue accounts subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month.

**APPROVED**  
 2/1/2021



## Recommendation of Payment

### Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

Project: Southshore Improvements

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

CONTRACTOR: CMS Environmental Solutions

Contract For: TECS, Southshore Filing 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, & 18 Application Date: February 1, 2021

For Period : January 1, 2020

Ending: January 31, 2020

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

#### STATEMENT OF WORK

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 10	\$ 250.00	Monthly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 250.00	
Filing 13	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Trail F10	\$ 195.00	Monthly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 195.00	
Filing F1	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing F2	\$ 297.50	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 297.50	
Filing F3	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing 14 Trail Ext	\$ 595.00	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 595.00	
Filing 14 P2	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing 18	\$ 595.00	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 595.00	
Previous Payments		\$ 127,558.00
Work Completed to Date		\$ 129,490.50

Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 1,932.50





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**

1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way  
Suite C-400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 113897

**DATE** 01/06/2021

**DUE DATE** 02/05/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F10 Parkway Extensio

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Notice of Termination - City</b> Aurora Stormwater Permit Termination Request (NOT)	1	195.00	195.00

BALANCE DUE

**\$195.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**

1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 114200

**DATE** 01/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 01/31/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F14 Ph 2

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month (STOP 1.13.21)	0.50	595.00	297.50

BALANCE DUE

**\$297.50**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 114518

**DATE** 02/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

---

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F10 Trail Improvemen

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Monthly plus post storms</b> Monthly plus post storm inspections for the previous month	1	250.00	250.00

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$250.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way  
Suite C-400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 115004**DATE** 02/01/2021**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021**TERMS** Net 30

---

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore 14 Trail Extension

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month	1	595.00	595.00

---

**BALANCE DUE****\$595.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

### BILL TO

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 115022

**DATE** 02/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

---

### P.O. NUMBER

Southshore F18 Poolhouse

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month	1	595.00	595.00

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$595.00**



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 11

Project: Southshore Filing 14 Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: September 13, 2019

Application Date: February 2, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:   
Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 2,201,443.88	Work Completed to Date	\$ 1,938,423.81
Net Change Orders	\$ 36,438.59	Amount Retained	\$ 96,921.19
Current Contract Price	\$ 2,237,882.47	Subtotal	\$ 1,841,502.62
Work to be Done	\$ 396,379.85	Previous Payments	\$ 1,805,159.72

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 36,342.89**



## APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filing 14

APPLICATION NO: 11  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/29/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mt Vernon Rd  
Golden, CO 80401

VIA:

### CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 2,201,443.88
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 36,438.59
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 2,237,882.47
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 1,938,423.81
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 96,921.19
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 96,921.19
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 1,841,502.62
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	\$ 1,805,159.72
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 36,342.89
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 396,379.85

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	
Total Changes approved previously	\$ -
Total approved this month	\$ -
TOTALS	\$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$ -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.  
CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]  
State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29 day of January

Date: 1/29/21

Notary Public: Jasmine Goins  
My Commission expires: 5/28/2023

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

### PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 36,342.89  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER / Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J Richter, PE  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

Date: 2/2/2021

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Application No.: 11  
Application Date: 01/01/12  
To: 01/2012

---

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QUANTITY	AMOUNT PREVIOUS	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY ADJUSTED	AMOUNT ADJUSTED	TOTAL CONTRACTED QUANTITY	% COMPLETE	BALANCE TO REMAIN
1	SPERM LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10-11	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
1.1	Complete system	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
1.2	Complete system	1	EA	4,180.00	4,180.00	1.00	4,180.00	-	-	1.00	-	1.00	100.00%	0.00
2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.1	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.7	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.8	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
2.9	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.1	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.7	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.8	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
3.9	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.1	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.7	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.8	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
4.9	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.1	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.7	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.8	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
5.9	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.1	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.2	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.3	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.4	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.5	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.6	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
6.7	UNDERCUT PROTECTANTS	18,300	SF	0.14	4,280.40	30,000.00	22,500.00	-	-	3	-	22,500.00	62.50%	21,736.40
7	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.1	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.2	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.3	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.4	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.5	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.6	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.7	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.8	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.9	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.1	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.2	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.3	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.4	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.5	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.6	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.7	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.8	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.9	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.1	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.2	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.3	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.4	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.5	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.6	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.7	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.8	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	-	206,4						



12.1	12.2	12.3	12.4	12.5	12.6	12.7	12.8	12.9	13.0	13.1	13.2	13.3	13.4	13.5	13.6	13.7	13.8	13.9	14	14.1	14.2	14.3	14.4	14.5	14.6	14.7	14.8	14.9	15	15.1	15.2	15.3	15.4	15.5	15.6	15.7	15.8	15.9	16	16.1	16.2	16.3	16.4	16.5	16.6	16.7	16.8	16.9	17	17.1	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.6	17.7	17.8	17.9	18	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.5	18.6	18.7	18.8	18.9	19	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.5	19.6	19.7	19.8	19.9	20	20.1	20.2	20.3	20.4	20.5	20.6	20.7	20.8	20.9	21	21.1	21.2	21.3	21.4	21.5	21.6	21.7	21.8	21.9	22	22.1	22.2	22.3	22.4	22.5	22.6	22.7	22.8	22.9	23	23.1	23.2	23.3	23.4	23.5	23.6	23.7	23.8	23.9	24	24.1	24.2	24.3	24.4	24.5	24.6	24.7	24.8	24.9	25	25.1	25.2	25.3	25.4	25.5	25.6	25.7	25.8	25.9	26	26.1	26.2	26.3	26.4	26.5	26.6	26.7	26.8	26.9	27	27.1	27.2	27.3	27.4	27.5	27.6	27.7	27.8	27.9	28	28.1	28.2	28.3	28.4	28.5	28.6	28.7	28.8	28.9	29	29.1	29.2	29.3	29.4	29.5	29.6	29.7	29.8	29.9	30	30.1	30.2	30.3	30.4	30.5	30.6	30.7	30.8	30.9	31	31.1	31.2	31.3	31.4	31.5	31.6	31.7	31.8	31.9	32	32.1	32.2	32.3	32.4	32.5	32.6	32.7	32.8	32.9	33	33.1	33.2	33.3	33.4	33.5	33.6	33.7	33.8	33.9	34	34.1	34.2	34.3	34.4	34.5	34.6	34.7	34.8	34.9	35	35.1	35.2	35.3	35.4	35.5	35.6	35.7	35.8	35.9	36	36.1	36.2	36.3	36.4	36.5	36.6	36.7	36.8	36.9	37	37.1	37.2	37.3	37.4	37.5	37.6	37.7	37.8	37.9	38	38.1	38.2	38.3	38.4	38.5	38.6	38.7	38.8	38.9	39	39.1	39.2	39.3	39.4	39.5	39.6	39.7	39.8	39.9	40	40.1	40.2	40.3	40.4	40.5	40.6	40.7	40.8	40.9	41	41.1	41.2	41.3	41.4	41.5	41.6	41.7	41.8	41.9	42	42.1	42.2	42.3	42.4	42.5	42.6	42.7	42.8	42.9	43	43.1	43.2	43.3	43.4	43.5	43.6	43.7	43.8	43.9	44	44.1	44.2	44.3	44.4	44.5	44.6	44.7	44.8	44.9	45	45.1	45.2	45.3	45.4	45.5	45.6	45.7	45.8	45.9	46	46.1	46.2	46.3	46.4	46.5	46.6	46.7	46.8	46.9	47	47.1	47.2	47.3	47.4	47.5	47.6	47.7	47.8	47.9	48	48.1	48.2	48.3	48.4	48.5	48.6	48.7	48.8	48.9	49	49.1	49.2	49.3	49.4	49.5	49.6	49.7	49.8	49.9	50	50.1	50.2	50.3	50.4	50.5	50.6	50.7	50.8	50.9	51	51.1	51.2	51.3	51.4	51.5	51.6	51.7	51.8	51.9	52	52.1	52.2	52.3	52.4	52.5	52.6	52.7	52.8	52.9	53	53.1	53.2	53.3	53.4	53.5	53.6	53.7	53.8	53.9	54	54.1	54.2	54.3	54.4	54.5	54.6	54.7	54.8	54.9	55	55.1	55.2	55.3	55.4	55.5	55.6	55.7	55.8	55.9	56	56.1	56.2	56.3	56.4	56.5	56.6	56.7	56.8	56.9	57	57.1	57.2	57.3	57.4	57.5	57.6	57.7	57.8	57.9	58	58.1	58.2	58.3	58.4	58.5	58.6	58.7	58.8	58.9	59	59.1	59.2	59.3	59.4	59.5	59.6	59.7	59.8	59.9	60	60.1	60.2	60.3	60.4	60.5	60.6	60.7	60.8	60.9	61	61.1	61.2	61.3	61.4	61.5	61.6	61.7	61.8	61.9	62	62.1	62.2	62.3	62.4	62.5	62.6	62.7	62.8	62.9	63	63.1	63.2	63.3	63.4	63.5	63.6	63.7	63.8	63.9	64	64.1	64.2	64.3	64.4	64.5	64.6	64.7	64.8	64.9	65	65.1	65.2	65.3	65.4	65.5	65.6	65.7	65.8	65.9	66	66.1	66.2	66.3	66.4	66.5	66.6	66.7	66.8	66.9	67	67.1	67.2	67.3	67.4	67.5	67.6	67.7	67.8	67.9	68	68.1	68.2	68.3	68.4	68.5	68.6	68.7	68.8	68.9	69	69.1	69.2	69.3	69.4	69.5	69.6	69.7	69.8	69.9	70	70.1	70.2	70.3	70.4	70.5	70.6	70.7	70.8	70.9	71	71.1	71.2	71.3	71.4	71.5	71.6	71.7	71.8	71.9	72	72.1	72.2	72.3	72.4	72.5	72.6	72.7	72.8	72.9	73	73.1	73.2	73.3	73.4	73.5	73.6	73.7	73.8	73.9	74	74.1	74.2	74.3	74.4	74.5	74.6	74.7	74.8	74.9	75	75.1	75.2	75.3	75.4	75.5	75.6	75.7	75.8	75.9	76	76.1	76.2	76.3	76.4	76.5	76.6	76.7	76.8	76.9	77	77.1	77.2	77.3	77.4	77.5	77.6	77.7	77.8	77.9	78	78.1	78.2	78.3	78.4	78.5	78.6	78.7	78.8	78.9	79	79.1	79.2	79.3	79.4	79.5	79.6	79.7	79.8	79.9	80	80.1	80.2	80.3	80.4	80.5	80.6	80.7	80.8	80.9	81	81.1	81.2	81.3	81.4	81.5	81.6	81.7	81.8	81.9	82	82.1	82.2	82.3	82.4	82.5	82.6	82.7	82.8	82.9	83	83.1	83.2	83.3	83.4	83.5	83.6	83.7	83.8	83.9	84	84.1	84.2	84.3	84.4	84.5	84.6	84.7	84.8	84.9	85	85.1	85.2	85.3	85.4	85.5	85.6	85.7	85.8	85.9	86	86.1	86.2	86.3	86.4	86.5	86.6	86.7	86.8	86.9	87	87.1	87.2	87.3	87.4	87.5	87.6	87.7	87.8	87.9	88	88.1	88.2	88.3	88.4	88.5	88.6	88.7	88.8	88.9	89	89.1	89.2	89.3	89.4	89.5	89.6	89.7	89.8	89.9	90	90.1	90.2	90.3	90.4	90.5	90.6	90.7	90.8	90.9	91	91.1	91.2	91.3	91.4	91.5	91.6	91.7	91.8	91.9	92	92.1	92.2	92.3	92.4	92.5	92.6	92.7	92.8	92.9	93	93.1	93.2	93.3	93.4	93.5	93.6	93.7	93.8	93.9	94	94.1	94.2	94.3	94.4	94.5	94.6	94.7	94.8	94.9	95	95.1	95.2	95.3	95.4	95.5	95.6	95.7	95.8	95.9	96	96.1	96.2	96.3	96.4	96.5	96.6	96.7	96.8	96.9	97	97.1	97.2	97.3	97.4	97.5	97.6	97.7	97.8	97.9	98	98.1	98.2	98.3	98.4	98.5	98.6	98.7	98.8	98.9	99	99.1	99.2	99.3	99.4	99.5	99.6	99.7	99.8	99.9	100	100.1	100.2	100.3	100.4	100.5	100.6	100.7	100.8	100.9	101	101.1	101.2	101.3	101.4	101.5	101.6	101.7	101.8	101.9	102	102.1	102.2	102.3	102.4	102.5	102.6	102.7	102.8	102.9	103	103.1	103.2	103.3	103.4	103.5	103.6	103.7	103.8	103.9	104	104.1	104.2	104.3	104.4	104.5	104.6	104.7	104.8	104.9	105	105.1	105.2	105.3	105.4	105.5	105.6	105.7	105.8	105.9	106	106.1	106.2	106.3	106.4	106.5	106.6	106.7	106.8	106.9	107	107.1	107.2	107.3	107.4	107.5	107.6	107.7	107.8	107.9	108	108.1	108.2	108.3	108.4	108.5	108.6	108.7	108.8	108.9	109	109.1	109.2	109.3	109.4	109.5	109.6	109.7	109.8	109.9	110	110.1	110.2	110.3	110.4	110.5	110.6	110.7	110.8	110.9	111	111.1	111.2	111.3	111.4	111.5	111.6	111.7	111.8	111.9	112	112.1	112.2	112.3	112.4	112.5	112.6	112.7	112.8	112.9	113	113.1	113.2	113.3	113.4	113.5	113.6	113.7	113.8	113.9	114	114.1	114.2	114.3	114.4	114.5	114.6	114.7	114.8	114.9	115	115.1	115.2	115.3	115.4	115.5	115.6	115.7	115.8	115.9	116	116.1	116.2	116.3	116.4	116.5	116.6	116.7	116.8	116.9	117	117.1	117.2	117.3	117.4	117.5	117.6	117.7	117.8	117.9	118	118.1	118.2	118.3	118.4	118.5	118.6	118.7	118.8	118.9	119	119.1	119.2	119.3	119.4	119.5	119.6	119.7	119.8	119.9	120	120.1	120.2	120.3	120.4	120.5	120.6	120.7	120.8	120.9	121	121.1	121.2	121.3	121.4	121.5	121.6	121.7	121.8	121.9	122	122.1	122.2	122.3	122.4	122.5	122.6	122.7	122.8	122.9	123	123.1	123.2	123.3	123.4	123.5	123.6	123.7	123.8	123.9	124	124.1	124.2	124.3	124.4	124.5	124.6	124.7	124.8	124.9	125	125.1	125.2	125.3	125.4	125.5	125.6	125.7	125.8	125.9	126	126.1	126.2	126.3	126.4	126.5	126.6	126.7	126.8	126.9	127	127.1	127.2	127.3	127.4	127.5	127.6	127.7	127.8	127.9	128	128.1	128.2	128.3	128.4	128.5	128.6	128.7	128.8	128.9	129	129.1	129.2	129.3	129.4	129.5	129.6	129.7	129.8	129.9	130	130.1	130.2	130.3	130.4	130.5	130.6	130.7	130.8	130.9	131	131.1	131.2	131.3	131.4	131.5	131.6	131.7	131.8	131.9	132	132.1	132.2	132.3	132.4	132.5	132.6	132.7	132.8	132.9	133	133.1	133.2	133.3	133.4	133.5	133.6	133.7	133.8	133.9	134	134.1	134.2	134.3	134.4	134.5	134.6	134.7	134.8	134.9	135	135.1	135.2	135.3	135.4	135.5	135.6	135.7	135.8	135.9	136	136.1	136.2	136.3	136.4	136.5	136.6	136.7	136.8	136.9	137	137.1	137.2	137.3	137.4	137.5	137.6	137.7	137.8	137.9	138	138.1	138.2	138.3	138.4	138.5	138.6	138.7	138.8	138.9	139	139.1	139.2	139.3	139.4	139.5	139.6	139.7	139.8	139.9	140	140.1	140.2	140.3	140.4	140.5	140.6	140.7	140.8	140.9	141	141.1	141.2	141.3	141.4	141.5	141.6	141.7	141.8	141.9	142	142.1	142.2	142.3	142.4	142.5	142.6	142.7	142.8	142.9	143	143.1	143.2	143.3	143.4	143.5	143.6	143.7	143.8	143.9	144	144.1	144.2	144.3	144.4	144.5	144.6	144.7	144.8	144.9	145	145.1	145.2	145.3	145.4	145.5	145.6	145.7	145.8	145.9	146	146.1	146.2	146.3	146.4	146.5	146.6	146.7	146.8	146.9	147	147.1	147.2	147.3
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-------	-------



[illegible]



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements Project No. Southshore Filing 14  
CONTRACTOR: A.G. Wassenaar Application No. 8  
Contract For: Southshore Filing 14 Application Date: January 29, 2021  
For Period : January 1, 2021  
Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14	\$ 2,214.50	Concrete Testing for Southshore Parkway
TOTAL	\$ 2,214.50	

Previous Payments	\$	19,373.00
Work Completed to Date	\$	21,587.50

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 2,214.50**





A.G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE RECOVERY ACQUISITION LLC  
JERRY RICHMOND  
c/o RAINTREE INVESTMENT CORPORATION, AGENT  
7200 S ALTON WAY STE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325830  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 171408 Southshore Filing 14 NE of  
Smoky Hill Parkway and Titus Way  
Aurora CO

#### Professional Services

##### Concrete

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/08/2020	2.00	64.00	128.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/09/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/21/2020	3.50	64.00	224.00
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/22/2020	2.00	64.00	128.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/23/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00

#### Expense

##### Concrete

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Concrete Compression Test	12/30/2020	15.00	15.00	225.00
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

Invoice total **997.00**

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager

*Invoice due upon receipt. Invoices not paid within 30 days of invoice date will be subject to a late payment fee of 1.5% per month from date of invoice. If payment is not received in a timely manner, A. G. Wassenaar, Inc. will be entitled, to the fullest extent permitted under law, to reasonable legal fees and costs of collection in addition to any other amounts owed by client.*





A. G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1  
DEREK WILLIAMS, P.E.  
7200 SOUTH ALTON WAY  
SUITE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325848  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 192424 Southshore Parkway  
Completion Southshore Filing 14 Phase  
2 Aurora CO

---

**Professional Services**

Asphalt

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Senior Technician	Test Plotting	12/02/2020	2.50	85.00	212.50
Senior Technician	Test Plotting	12/09/2020	1.00	85.00	85.00

**Expense**

Asphalt

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	2.00	100.00	200.00
Core Length and Density	12/31/2020	24.00	30.00	720.00

---

Invoice total **1,217.50**

---

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager

*Invoice due upon receipt. Invoices not paid within 30 days of invoice date will be subject to a late payment fee of 1.5% per month from date of invoice. If payment is not received in a timely manner, A. G. Wassenaar, Inc. will be entitled, to the fullest extent permitted under law, to reasonable legal fees and costs of collection in addition to any other amounts owed by client.*



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements

Project No. Southshore Filing 14, 16-17

CONTRACTOR: Powell Restoration Inc

Application No. 10

Contract For: Southshore Filing 14, 16 - 17

Application Date: January 29, 2021

For Period : January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

By: 

Dated: February 2, 2021

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14, 16-17	\$ 1,310.00	Additional BMP's per COA Inspection
TOTAL	\$ 1,310.00	

Previous Payments	\$	75,870.50
Work Completed to Date	\$	77,180.50

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment** \$ **1,310.00**





# Invoice

7009 E 53rd Place, Commerce City, CO 80022

O: 303-289-4647 F: 303-287-4004 Email: office@powellenviro.com

Date	Invoice #
1/25/2021	5905

Bill To
Southshore Metro District No. 1

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
	Net 30	Southshore Filing #17 (T&M)

Quantity	Unit of Measure	Description	Rate	Amount
24	HR	Labor	40.00	960.00
1	EA	Mobilization	350.00	350.00
		Repairing wattle/silt fence along southshore parkway.		
		Attempting to clean inlets however all dirt was frozen solid.		
		Subtotal		1,310.00

Commercial Applicators licensed by the Colorado Department of Agriculture

<b>Total</b>	\$1,310.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ENGINEER'S REPORT AND REQUESTING REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (“**District No. 2**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, District No. 2 has agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by the District; and

WHEREAS, District No. 2 has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, the District has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and



WHEREAS, the District has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Broomfield Sign Company, Inc., Environmental Landworks Company, Inc., Waner Construction Company, and A.G. Wassenar, Inc. (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate and necessary to the function and operation of the District, as contractor under the Construction Contracts, for the Board to consider at its regular monthly meetings the reports of JR Engineering approving requisition of funds from the Construction Funds held under the respective Indentures.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Approval of Requisition No. 2.** Requisition No. 2 (attached hereto as **Exhibit A**), and recommended for payment by TRIO, Inc. in its report (attached hereto as **Exhibit B**), for an amount of \$139,639.08 for payment on the Construction Contracts. The District requests that the “**District Representative**” (as defined in the Subordinate Indenture) sign the Requisition and submit to the Trustee for payment to the parties identified on such requisition.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Ratification and Related Authorization.** All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

By   
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRESS REPORT**

**FOR**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

**February 3, 2021**

**SOUTHSHORE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

**Prepared For:**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**Prepared By:**

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138



## **Southshore Improvements Project**

- **Report Period:** June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020
- **Notice of Award:**
  - HEI CIVIL: April 25, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - HEI CIVIL: June 5, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Work Performed To-Date:**

### **HEI CIVIL**

**Filing 14** - HEI Civil has completed the first and second phase of Southshore Parkway to include curb, gutter, and paving from the east side of the school site to Ottawa Ave. All of the curb and gutter and asphalt has been placed and striping has been completed.

HEI Civil has completed approximately 3,100 LF of 12 water main (100% of the contracted amount). HEI has also completed all of the storm sewer including 519 LF of 66", 135 LF of 60", 1213 LF of 54", 568 LF of 48" RCP, 444 LF of 42" RCP, 769 LF of 30" RCP, and 740 LF of 24" with associated manholes as well as the remainder of the small diameter pipes (100% of the contracted amount).

HEI has completed the construction of the Pump House, and the pump has been started, is operational, has been commissioned, and is now being shut down and winterized for the season. HEI has also completed 100% of the HDPE force main for the Aurora Reservoir By-Pass System, the wet well has been completed.

All of the pond improvements, including the outlet structure for Pond B, and miscellaneous rip rap for Pond B and Pond C has been completed. The Rip-Rap rundown upstream of Pond C has been completed.

HEI has completed the wiring and concrete light pole base and the street light installation is complete. HEI is currently waiting for XCEL for the meter and to "Turn On" power to the lights.

HEI has completed all punchlist items for the City of Aurora which has accepted the Southshore Parkway Improvements for probationary acceptance.

Overall HEI Civil is approximately 100% complete with the total contracted scope of work. The only items remaining are completion of final walks and for the district to release retainage.

With HEI being 100% completed with their contracted scope of work and receiving probationary acceptance, I have approved the reduction of retention from 10% to 5% waiting on the power for the streetlights and completion of final walks.

There has been no new progress from HEI this month (January 2021), therefore I recommend holding the final 5% of retainage until the final walks as mentioned above have been completed.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 14**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: September 13, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: March 2, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

**Filing 14** – Environmental Landworks has continued installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in September of 2019. They currently have 2-3 crews working onsite and are working from the south end of Southshore Parkway north, as well as they have a second crew working on the mainline HDPE raw water main line and pump station. ELCI is scheduled to have all work complete by the fall of 2020.

ELCI has completed installation of the mainline and laterals in phases 1 and 2, with the exception of the areas adjacent to the walks that are to be built by the builders. They have completed the installation of the irrigation in the park. They have also completed soil preparation and amendments in the phase 1 and phase 2 tree lawns and at the park.

ELCI has completed the installation of all irrigation controllers and has powered up the system. Lighted masonry bollards are complete and powered up. Electrical wire and conduit run to all lighted pedestrian bollards. The wet well for the pump has been installed and the electrical system for the pump has been energized. They were not able to get the irrigation pump started up this season due to the water levels in pond C, but have all the equipment in place and plan on having it ready to go prior to the planting season in the Spring of 2021. Planting has continued and is ongoing, with trees and shrubs being installed on Southshore Parkway and in open space areas.

ELCI has planted trees along Southshore Parkway and has completed the plantings in the pedestrian crossing median at entry to Filing 14 park and Filing 16 trail. Sod has been installed in tree lawn along Southshore Pkwy and additional seeding has occurred throughout the filing.

ELCI had a crew of 12 on the Filing throughout December. Sod has been installed throughout the Filing and in the neighborhood park.

ELCI has completed the erection of the Filing 14 Play structure, final walks were completed with the Metro Districts Landscape construction manager (Norris Design) and accepted by the District, therefore ELCI has started the 1-year maintenance period on the plantings which were accepted. Overall ELCI is 88% completed with the Filing 14 contracted work.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 16-17**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: May, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 16-17** – Environmental Landworks has completed the installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in April of 2020. ELCI is working in open space areas as they become available and in conjunction with the mainline which was installed with the Filing 14 work.

ELCI is continuing irrigation, soil prep, and seeding, with a crew of approximately 20 workers on the Filing 16-17 area in addition to the Filing 14 crews. They have continued to install landscape plantings in areas as they become available. All Filing 16 site furnishings have been ordered and many have been installed. The play structures have been installed in the Filing 16 Park area, as well as crusher fines and fencing.

ELCI has completed the mainline irrigation in Filing 16. A drip system is run to all tree locations in the open spaces. Seeding in open spaces is ongoing. Work continues on the irrigation lateral lines.

ELCI has established a temporary nursery along Southshore Pkwy. All shipments have been completed for the season, some of the plantings will remain in the nursery until spring, but ELCI is continuing to plant material as weather permits. Planting has continued in all of the open spaces throughout Filing 16. Irrigation and seeding are nearing completion in Filing 16. Irrigation continues in Filing 17 as areas become available. Soil amendment has been completed in several areas of Filing 16 that are to receive sod.

ELCI had a crew of 22-26 working in Filing 16 throughout December. Extensive planting has been completed throughout the Filing, with work concentrating around the dog park area and at the intersections on Southshore Parkway. Sod was installed at the dog park. The majority of the remaining seed has been installed in the open areas. Boulders are complete. The shade shelter at the dog park has been installed and is complete.

ELCI continued to work on Filing 16 through January and has completed the majority of the site plantings and site furnishings for the Filing 16 scope of work, ELCI and Norris Design have started their acceptance walks for the plantings. Overall, the Filing 16 work is approximately 85% complete and the Filing 17 scope of work is approximately 10% complete. Toll Brothers is continuing infrastructure work in Filing 17 which will open up more areas for ELCI to gear up and be ready to continue Filing 17 work in the near future.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 18 (Rec Center)**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: July, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 18** – Environmental Landworks is installing sleeves on the site as construction progress requires. They completed the soil preparation, amendment, and seeding on the large slope on the north edge of the filing, to comply with the direction of Aurora Stormwater Discharge Compliance Regulations. Environmental Landworks is also helping to supplement the regular erosion control contractor to perform erosion control repairs as required by the City of Aurora erosion control inspector.

ELCI has complete the majority of the concrete trails around the north and east sides of the Rec Center.

ELCI has continued installation of the Concrete trail and concrete flatwork on the east side of the Rec Center for the playground area. ELCI will continue to work with Waner as needed to provide irrigation sleeves to planter bed areas within the Rec Center area, such as planters within the MSE Block retaining wall area, pool area, and parking lot islands.

Due to the mild weather in December and January, ELCI has continued to complete concrete and irrigation work, as well as were able to start on the site furnishings. ELCI has started on the erection of the play structure on the east side of the rec center property as well as some of the site furnishings. ELCI is planning on continuing the concrete and irrigation work as weather permits, in order to have the site ready for the landscape plantings in early spring and a Memorial Day 2021 Grand Opening.

- **ESCO**
- **Notice of Award:**
  - ESCO: February 25, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ESCO: March 23, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

ESCO has made good progress on the trail work and has completed the first phase of construction from the east boundary of the Rec Center property, east to Southshore Parkway. ESCO then continued to work to the east and has completed a section of Trail adjacent to Pond B and a small section Adjacent to Pond C.

ESCO has completed all of the trail in the Phase 2 area from the Rec Center north all the way to Southshore Parkway as well as in open space areas within Filing 16. ESCO has also completed the trail tie ins to Filing 12 to the north and west of Filing 16.



ESCO has completed 100% of their scope of work and are currently working on final clean-up and punchlist items. They also need to complete final acceptance walks with the City of Aurora for acceptance of the sidewalks withing Southshore Parkway Right of Way and trails within City of Aurora property. ESCO is currently planning to have the final walks and punchlist items complete in January as long as weather permits.

ESCO has continued to work on punch list items throughout January and has the majority of the punchlist items complete. Due to construction in Filing 17 by Toll Brothers, ESCO was not able to access the trail adjacent to Pond C and therefore was not able to complete their punchlist items in that area. Toll is close to being complete with work in this area, therefore ESCO should be able to access this area and complete their punchlist items in February (weather permitting).

### **Waner Construction Company – Recreation Center**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - Waner: April 29, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - Waner: May 20, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A

Waner Construction Company mobilized to the Rec Center site in May and has an onsite construction office set up. They have worked closely with the City of Aurora for all of the City and State Erosion Control and Stormwater discharge permits which were necessary to break ground for the Rec Center. Once all permits and paperwork were in order, Waner was able to break ground and start work on the underground utilities such as the storm drain, watermain, and sanitary sewer systems.

Waner has completed the installation of the underground utilities, including the underground electric, as well as completed the majority of the onsite curb and gutter and completed the bottom lift of asphalt paving for the main entrance and parking lot.

Waner has completed all of the concrete pours for the main rec center foundation and as well as the smaller foundations for the snack shack and trash enclosure.

Waner has completed the “Shot crete” for both the activity pool and the lap pool and has started on the tile work of the activity pool. Waner has completed the perimeter plumbing around both pools. All of the steel erection for the club house has been completed, the concrete deck of the main level has been poured, and they completed the wood framing of the main level and are also working on the metal stud framing in the lower level. Waner has also completed the majority of the window installation and roofing.

Waner has completed the MSE wall on the north side of the Rec Center.

Waner has continued with electrical and plumbing work inside of the Rec Center. Waner has continued installing the HVAC system, has started on the fire sprinkler system, and also continued with installation of some of the insulation.

The Snack shack has been framed and windows installed.



Waner has continued the rough electric work, and an “Electrical Box” walk was completed on December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Waner has continued with the electrical and HVAC system work and has completed the work in the lower level which has allowed them to move on to hanging drywall in the lower lever. The electrical rough in work will be completed in the main level this month (Januray) such that the drywall crews will be able to complete the drywall in the lower level and continue on to start on the upper level later this month.

With the mild weather in December and January, Waner has been able to continue with concrete work and has completed the concrete pours for the pool deck around the activity pool. With the mild weather still being forecasted into January, Waner is planning on continuing sub grade prep and pouring the concrete deck around the 8-lane lap pool in early to mid-January.

As forecasted, the mild weather continued throughout January, which has allowed Waner to make significant progress on additional concrete pours completing the concrete apron around the activity pool and the majority of the concrete around the lap pool. With the continued mild weather, the concrete work should be complete by the end of February or early March.

Please also the attached weekly update reports from Waner for additional information

The Rec Center is scheduled to be open for Memorial Day 2021.



Rec Center – Windows installed, roofing complete, and Concrete Pool Deck almost complete





Drywall being installed in lower level of Rec Center



Filing 18 Rec Center Play Structure





Overlooking Filing 14 Park – Shade Structure and Play Structure Complete



Filing 16 Park with Shade Structure, Benches and Climbing Boulder Installed







## **EXHIBIT B**



**Requisition No. 2**

**SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2  
INDENTURE OF TRUST (SUBORDINATE)  
DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$139,639.08.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

TRIO, Inc.  
20 East Center Avenue  
Denver, CO 80209  
\$139,639.08

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation) Furniture for Southshore Clubhouse.

4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 26th day of January, 2021.

  
District Representative



**TRIO Inc**

20 East Center Avenue  
Denver, CO 80209 US  
303-663-1285  
jdannenberg@triodesign.com

**INVOICE****BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District #1  
Cathleen Hamilton, CPA  
Simmons & Wheeler, PC  
304 Inverness Way South #490  
Englewood, CO 80112

**SHIP TO**

27391 E. Lakeview Drive Aurora, CO 80016 US

**INVOICE****DATE****TERMS****DUE DATE**

F1835-1

01/14/2021

Due upon receipt

01/14/2021

**PROJECT**

F1835 Southshore Clubhouse FF&E

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
All FF&E for Southshore Clubhouse	0.50	205,658.62	102,829.31
Freight	0.50	34,961.97	17,480.99
Warehouse and Installation Fees	0.50	33,800.00	16,900.00
Local Shopping	0.50	2,800.00	1,400.00
Contingency/Walk Thru Items	0.50	2,057.56	1,028.78
Sales Tax calculated by AvaTax on Mon 11 Jan 21:29:33 UTC 2021	0.50	0.00	0.00

BALANCE DUE

**\$139,639.08**



Form **W-9**  
(Rev. October 2018)  
Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

## Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the  
requester. Do not  
send to the IRS.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type.  
See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

TRIO, Inc

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC

☐ C Corporation

☒ S Corporation

☐ Partnership

☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ►

**Note:** Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ►

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

20 E Center Ave

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Denver, CO 80209

Requester's name and address (optional)

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

### Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

**Note:** If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

- -

or

Employer identification number

8 4 - 1 5 3 0 3 7 1

### Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign  
Here

Signature of  
U.S. person ►

DocuSigned by:

Vivian Winston

8AD1B47AF534435...

Date ► 1/21/2021

### General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

### Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
  - Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
  - Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
  - Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
  - Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
  - Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
  - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
  - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ENGINEER'S REPORT AND REQUESTING REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (“**District No. 2**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, District No. 2 has agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by the District; and

WHEREAS, District No. 2 has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, the District has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and



WHEREAS, the District has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Broomfield Sign Company, Inc., Environmental Landworks Company, Inc., Waner Construction Company, and A.G. Wassenar, Inc. (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate and necessary to the function and operation of the District, as contractor under the Construction Contracts, for the Board to consider at its regular monthly meetings the reports of JR Engineering approving requisition of funds from the Construction Funds held under the respective Indentures.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Approval of Requisition No. 3.** Requisition No. 3 (attached hereto as **Exhibit A**), and recommended for payment by \_\_\_\_\_ in it’s report (attached hereto as **Exhibit B**), for an amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ for payment on the Construction Contracts. The District requests that the “**District Representative**” (as defined in the Subordinate Indenture) sign the Requisition and submit to the Trustee for payment to the parties identified on such requisition.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Ratification and Related Authorization.** All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
5. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

By   
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**CONSTRUCTION  
PROGRESS REPORT**

**FOR**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1**

**February 3, 2021**

**SOUTHSHORE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**

**Prepared For:**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**Prepared By:**

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138



## **Southshore Improvements Project**

- **Report Period:** June 1, 2020 through June 30, 2020
- **Notice of Award:**
  - HEI CIVIL: April 25, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - HEI CIVIL: June 5, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Work Performed To-Date:**

### **HEI CIVIL**

**Filing 14** - HEI Civil has completed the first and second phase of Southshore Parkway to include curb, gutter, and paving from the east side of the school site to Ottawa Ave. All of the curb and gutter and asphalt has been placed and striping has been completed.

HEI Civil has completed approximately 3,100 LF of 12 water main (100% of the contracted amount). HEI has also completed all of the storm sewer including 519 LF of 66", 135 LF of 60", 1213 LF of 54", 568 LF of 48" RCP, 444 LF of 42" RCP, 769 LF of 30" RCP, and 740 LF of 24" with associated manholes as well as the remainder of the small diameter pipes (100% of the contracted amount).

HEI has completed the construction of the Pump House, and the pump has been started, is operational, has been commissioned, and is now being shut down and winterized for the season. HEI has also completed 100% of the HDPE force main for the Aurora Reservoir By-Pass System, the wet well has been completed.

All of the pond improvements, including the outlet structure for Pond B, and miscellaneous rip rap for Pond B and Pond C has been completed. The Rip-Rap rundown upstream of Pond C has been completed.

HEI has completed the wiring and concrete light pole base and the street light installation is complete. HEI is currently waiting for XCEL for the meter and to "Turn On" power to the lights.

HEI has completed all punchlist items for the City of Aurora which has accepted the Southshore Parkway Improvements for probationary acceptance.

Overall HEI Civil is approximately 100% complete with the total contracted scope of work. The only items remaining are completion of final walks and for the district to release retainage.

With HEI being 100% completed with their contracted scope of work and receiving probationary acceptance, I have approved the reduction of retention from 10% to 5% waiting on the power for the streetlights and completion of final walks.

There has been no new progress from HEI this month (January 2021), therefore I recommend holding the final 5% of retainage until the final walks as mentioned above have been completed.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 14**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: September 13, 2019
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: March 2, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

**Filing 14** – Environmental Landworks has continued installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in September of 2019. They currently have 2-3 crews working onsite and are working from the south end of Southshore Parkway north, as well as they have a second crew working on the mainline HDPE raw water main line and pump station. ELCI is scheduled to have all work complete by the fall of 2020.

ELCI has completed installation of the mainline and laterals in phases 1 and 2, with the exception of the areas adjacent to the walks that are to be built by the builders. They have completed the installation of the irrigation in the park. They have also completed soil preparation and amendments in the phase 1 and phase 2 tree lawns and at the park.

ELCI has completed the installation of all irrigation controllers and has powered up the system. Lighted masonry bollards are complete and powered up. Electrical wire and conduit run to all lighted pedestrian bollards. The wet well for the pump has been installed and the electrical system for the pump has been energized. They were not able to get the irrigation pump started up this season due to the water levels in pond C, but have all the equipment in place and plan on having it ready to go prior to the planting season in the Spring of 2021. Planting has continued and is ongoing, with trees and shrubs being installed on Southshore Parkway and in open space areas.

ELCI has planted trees along Southshore Parkway and has completed the plantings in the pedestrian crossing median at entry to Filing 14 park and Filing 16 trail. Sod has been installed in tree lawn along Southshore Pkwy and additional seeding has occurred throughout the filing.

ELCI had a crew of 12 on the Filing throughout December. Sod has been installed throughout the Filing and in the neighborhood park.

ELCI has completed the erection of the Filing 14 Play structure, final walks were completed with the Metro Districts Landscape construction manager (Norris Design) and accepted by the District, therefore ELCI has started the 1-year maintenance period on the plantings which were accepted. Overall ELCI is 88% completed with the Filing 14 contracted work.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 16-17**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: May, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 16-17** – Environmental Landworks has completed the installation of the irrigation system per the contract which was awarded to them in April of 2020. ELCI is working in open space areas as they become available and in conjunction with the mainline which was installed with the Filing 14 work.

ELCI is continuing irrigation, soil prep, and seeding, with a crew of approximately 20 workers on the Filing 16-17 area in addition to the Filing 14 crews. They have continued to install landscape plantings in areas as they become available. All Filing 16 site furnishings have been ordered and many have been installed. The play structures have been installed in the Filing 16 Park area, as well as crusher fines and fencing.

ELCI has completed the mainline irrigation in Filing 16. A drip system is run to all tree locations in the open spaces. Seeding in open spaces is ongoing. Work continues on the irrigation lateral lines.

ELCI has established a temporary nursery along Southshore Pkwy. All shipments have been completed for the season, some of the plantings will remain in the nursery until spring, but ELCI is continuing to plant material as weather permits. Planting has continued in all of the open spaces throughout Filing 16. Irrigation and seeding are nearing completion in Filing 16. Irrigation continues in Filing 17 as areas become available. Soil amendment has been completed in several areas of Filing 16 that are to receive sod.

ELCI had a crew of 22-26 working in Filing 16 throughout December. Extensive planting has been completed throughout the Filing, with work concentrating around the dog park area and at the intersections on Southshore Parkway. Sod was installed at the dog park. The majority of the remaining seed has been installed in the open areas. Boulders are complete. The shade shelter at the dog park has been installed and is complete.

ELCI continued to work on Filing 16 through January and has completed the majority of the site plantings and site furnishings for the Filing 16 scope of work, ELCI and Norris Design have started their acceptance walks for the plantings. Overall, the Filing 16 work is approximately 85% complete and the Filing 17 scope of work is approximately 10% complete. Toll Brothers is continuing infrastructure work in Filing 17 which will open up more areas for ELCI to gear up and be ready to continue Filing 17 work in the near future.



### **Environmental Landworks – Filing 18 (Rec Center)**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - ELCI: April, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ELCI: July, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A
- **Filing 18** – Environmental Landworks is installing sleeves on the site as construction progress requires. They completed the soil preparation, amendment, and seeding on the large slope on the north edge of the filing, to comply with the direction of Aurora Stormwater Discharge Compliance Regulations. Environmental Landworks is also helping to supplement the regular erosion control contractor to perform erosion control repairs as required by the City of Aurora erosion control inspector.

ELCI has complete the majority of the concrete trails around the north and east sides of the Rec Center.

ELCI has continued installation of the Concrete trail and concrete flatwork on the east side of the Rec Center for the playground area. ELCI will continue to work with Waner as needed to provide irrigation sleeves to planter bed areas within the Rec Center area, such as planters within the MSE Block retaining wall area, pool area, and parking lot islands.

Due to the mild weather in December and January, ELCI has continued to complete concrete and irrigation work, as well as were able to start on the site furnishings. ELCI has started on the erection of the play structure on the east side of the rec center property as well as some of the site furnishings. ELCI is planning on continuing the concrete and irrigation work as weather permits, in order to have the site ready for the landscape plantings in early spring and a Memorial Day 2021 Grand Opening.

- **ESCO**
- **Notice of Award:**
  - ESCO: February 25, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - ESCO: March 23, 2019
- **Delays:** N/A

ESCO has made good progress on the trail work and has completed the first phase of construction from the east boundary of the Rec Center property, east to Southshore Parkway. ESCO then continued to work to the east and has completed a section of Trail adjacent to Pond B and a small section Adjacent to Pond C.

ESCO has completed all of the trail in the Phase 2 area from the Rec Center north all the way to Southshore Parkway as well as in open space areas within Filing 16. ESCO has also completed the trail tie ins to Filing 12 to the north and west of Filing 16.



ESCO has completed 100% of their scope of work and are currently working on final clean-up and punchlist items. They also need to complete final acceptance walks with the City of Aurora for acceptance of the sidewalks withing Southshore Parkway Right of Way and trails within City of Aurora property. ESCO is currently planning to have the final walks and punchlist items complete in January as long as weather permits.

ESCO has continued to work on punch list items throughout January and has the majority of the punchlist items complete. Due to construction in Filing 17 by Toll Brothers, ESCO was not able to access the trail adjacent to Pond C and therefore was not able to complete their punchlist items in that area. Toll is close to being complete with work in this area, therefore ESCO should be able to access this area and complete their punchlist items in February (weather permitting).

### **Waner Construction Company – Recreation Center**

- **Notice of Award:**
  - Waner: April 29, 2020
- **Construction Start:**
  - Waner: May 20, 2020
- **Delays:** N/A

Waner Construction Company mobilized to the Rec Center site in May and has an onsite construction office set up. They have worked closely with the City of Aurora for all of the City and State Erosion Control and Stormwater discharge permits which were necessary to break ground for the Rec Center. Once all permits and paperwork were in order, Waner was able to break ground and start work on the underground utilities such as the storm drain, watermain, and sanitary sewer systems.

Waner has completed the installation of the underground utilities, including the underground electric, as well as completed the majority of the onsite curb and gutter and completed the bottom lift of asphalt paving for the main entrance and parking lot.

Waner has completed all of the concrete pours for the main rec center foundation and as well as the smaller foundations for the snack shack and trash enclosure.

Waner has completed the “Shot crete” for both the activity pool and the lap pool and has started on the tile work of the activity pool. Waner has completed the perimeter plumbing around both pools. All of the steel erection for the club house has been completed, the concrete deck of the main level has been poured, and they completed the wood framing of the main level and are also working on the metal stud framing in the lower level. Waner has also completed the majority of the window installation and roofing.

Waner has completed the MSE wall on the north side of the Rec Center.

Waner has continued with electrical and plumbing work inside of the Rec Center. Waner has continued installing the HVAC system, has started on the fire sprinkler system, and also continued with installation of some of the insulation.

The Snack shack has been framed and windows installed.



Waner has continued the rough electric work, and an “Electrical Box” walk was completed on December 2<sup>nd</sup>. Waner has continued with the electrical and HVAC system work and has completed the work in the lower level which has allowed them to move on to hanging drywall in the lower lever. The electrical rough in work will be completed in the main level this month (Januray) such that the drywall crews will be able to complete the drywall in the lower level and continue on to start on the upper level later this month.

With the mild weather in December and January, Waner has been able to continue with concrete work and has completed the concrete pours for the pool deck around the activity pool. With the mild weather still being forecasted into January, Waner is planning on continuing sub grade prep and pouring the concrete deck around the 8-lane lap pool in early to mid-January.

As forecasted, the mild weather continued throughout January, which has allowed Waner to make significant progress on additional concrete pours completing the concrete apron around the activity pool and the majority of the concrete around the lap pool. With the continued mild weather, the concrete work should be complete by the end of February or early March.

Please also the attached weekly update reports from Waner for additional information

The Rec Center is scheduled to be open for Memorial Day 2021.



Rec Center – Windows installed, roofing complete, and Concrete Pool Deck almost complete





Drywall being installed in lower level of Rec Center



Filing 18 Rec Center Play Structure





Overlooking Filing 14 Park – Shade Structure and Play Structure Complete



Filing 16 Park with Shade Structure, Benches and Climbing Boulder Installed







## **EXHIBIT B**



**Requisition No. 3**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2  
INDENTURE OF TRUST (SUBORDINATE)  
DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

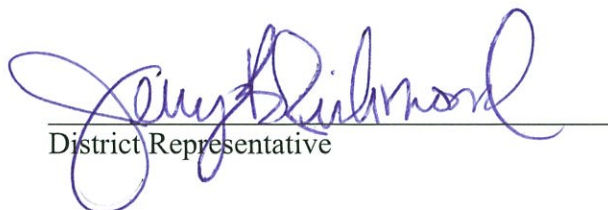
1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$617,050.85.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

Waner Construction Company  
8950 Barrons Blvd., Unit 103  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129  
\$617,050.85

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation) Construction for Southshore Clubhouse.

4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February, 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
District Representative



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 9

Project: Southshore Filing 18 – Rec Center

CONTRACTOR: Waner Construction Company

Contract For: General Contractor – Rec Center Construction Contract Date: April 29, 2020

Application Date: February 1, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2020

Ending: January 31, 2020

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:



Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 8,026,031.00	Work Completed to Date	\$ 5,678,274.90
Net Change Orders	\$ 154,437.00	Amount Retained	\$ 283,913.75
Current Contract Price	\$ 8,180,468.00	Subtotal	\$ 5,394,361.16
Work to be Done	\$ 2,786,106.85	Previous Payments	\$ 4,777,310.31

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 617,050.85**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 1834-09

To Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
Owner: 390 Union Boulevard Ste 400  
c/o Collins Cockrel & Cole, P.C.  
Lakewood, CO 80228-1556  
From Waner Construction Company, In Via Architect: KGA Studio Architects  
8950 Barrons Blvd., Unit 103 950 Spruce Street  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129 Louisville CO 80027

Application No. : 9  
Distribution to :  
Owner  
Architect  
Contractor  
Period To:  
Project Nos:  
Contract

Contract For:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum	\$8,026,031.00
2. Net Change By Change Order	\$154,437.00
3. Contract Sum To Date	\$8,180,468.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date	\$5,678,274.90
5. Retainage:	
a. 5.00% of Completed Work	\$283,913.75
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage	\$283,913.75
6. Total Earned Less Retainage	\$5,394,361.16
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments	\$4,777,310.31
8. Current Payment Due	\$617,050.85
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage	\$2,786,106.85

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved		
in previous months by Owner	\$154,437.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$154,437.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$154,437.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

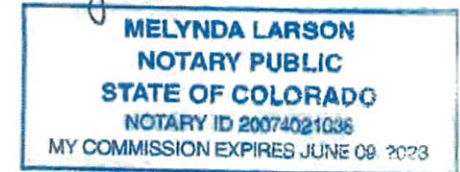
CONTRACTOR: Waner Construction Company, Inc.

By: [Signature] Date: 1/25/21

State of: Colorado  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25

Notary Public: Melynda Larson  
My Commission expires: 6/9/2023

County of: Douglas  
day of Jan 2021



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$617,050.85

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT: [Signature]  
By: [Signature] Date: 2/1/2021

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 2 of 3

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 9

Application Date : 01/25/21

Architect's Project No.:

To:

Invoice #: 1834-09

Contract : 1834. Southshore Community Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item	Description of Work	Scheduled	Work Completed		Materials	Total	%	Balance
No.		Value	From Previous	This Period	Presently	Completed	(G / C)	To Finish
			Application	In Place	Stored	and Stored		(C-G)
			(D+E)			To Date		
					(Not in D or E)	(D+E+F)		
1	SURVEY	40,935.00	30,701.25	2,046.75	0.00	32,748.00	80.00%	8,187.00
2	EARTHWORK	169,092.00	159,131.00	0.00	0.00	159,131.00	94.11%	9,961.00
3	GESC - ALLOWANCE & CONSTRUCTION FENCE	70,450.00	54,716.00	2,500.00	0.00	57,216.00	81.22%	13,234.00
4	UTILITIES	327,993.00	327,993.00	0.00	0.00	327,993.00	100.00%	0.00
5	SITE CONCRETE	434,800.00	173,920.00	130,440.00	0.00	304,360.00	70.00%	130,440.00
6	PLANTER WALL - SYNTHETIC STONE	4,344.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,344.00
7	ASPHALT PAVING	172,984.00	125,855.00	0.00	0.00	125,855.00	72.76%	47,129.00
8	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	6,405.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	6,405.00
9	FENCE	68,623.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	68,623.00
10	MSE RETAINING WALL	141,583.00	141,583.00	0.00	0.00	141,583.00	100.00%	0.00
11	RETAINING WALL RAILING	23,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	23,915.00
12	SITE FEATURES - ALLOWANCE	79,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	79,500.00
13	SWIMMING POOLS	1,438,619.00	849,597.00	20,200.00	0.00	869,797.00	60.46%	568,822.00
14	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	130,837.00	130,837.00	0.00	0.00	130,837.00	100.00%	0.00
15	CONCRETE FLATWORK	32,889.00	32,889.00	0.00	0.00	32,889.00	100.00%	0.00
16	MASONRY - ELEVATOR SHAFT	23,250.00	23,250.00	0.00	0.00	23,250.00	100.00%	0.00
17	SYNTHETIC STONE	84,350.00	80,225.00	0.00	0.00	80,225.00	95.11%	4,125.00
18	STRUCTURAL STEEL	260,951.00	260,951.00	0.00	0.00	260,951.00	100.00%	0.00
19	ROUGH CARPENTRY	475,940.00	364,000.00	57,977.00	0.00	421,977.00	88.66%	53,963.00
20	UNDER DECK DRAIN SYSTEM	53,911.00	26,955.50	0.00	0.00	26,955.50	50.00%	26,955.50
21	MILLWORK	403,958.00	14,682.00	0.00	0.00	14,682.00	3.63%	389,276.00
22	DAMPPROOFING / WATERPROOFING	24,200.00	24,200.00	0.00	0.00	24,200.00	100.00%	0.00
23	INSULATION	97,405.00	48,702.50	48,702.50	0.00	97,405.00	100.00%	0.00
24	ROOFING & SHEET METAL	79,780.00	20,577.00	34,823.00	0.00	55,400.00	69.44%	24,380.00
25	JOINT SEALANTS	25,246.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,246.00
26	DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE	82,322.00	41,161.00	0.00	0.00	41,161.00	50.00%	41,161.00
27	STOREFRONT & GLAZING	58,758.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	58,758.00
28	WINDOWS	311,335.00	301,801.00	9,534.00	0.00	311,335.00	100.00%	0.00
29	GYPSUM BOARD SYSTEM	111,354.00	33,000.00	47,818.00	0.00	80,818.00	72.58%	30,536.00
30	PAINTING	96,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	96,880.00
31	FLOORING	177,730.00	102,306.00	0.00	0.00	102,306.00	57.56%	75,424.00



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 3

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 9

Application Date : 01/25/21

Architect's Project No.: To:

Invoice # : 1834-09

Contract : 1834. Southshore Community Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item	Description of Work	Scheduled	Work Completed		Materials	Total	%	Balance
No.		Value	From Previous	This Period	Presently	Completed	(G / C)	To Finish
			Application	In Place	Stored	and Stored		(C-G)
			(D+E)		(Not in D or E)	To Date		
					(D+E+F)			
32	ACOUSTICAL CEILING	87,684.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	87,684.00
33	SPECIALTIES	50,097.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	50,097.00
34	WINDOW COVERINGS	8,314.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	8,314.00
35	LU/LA ELEVATOR	60,990.00	30,495.00	0.00	0.00	30,495.00	50.00%	30,495.00
36	FIRE SPRINKLER	62,524.00	46,500.00	14,500.00	0.00	61,000.00	97.56%	1,524.00
37	PLUMBING SYSTEM	203,780.00	154,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	174,000.00	85.39%	29,780.00
38	HVAC SYSTEM	258,974.00	97,841.00	68,228.00	0.00	166,069.00	64.13%	92,905.00
39	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	728,190.00	623,462.00	75,663.00	0.00	699,125.00	96.01%	29,065.00
40	LOW VOLTAGE	61,000.00	5,810.00	37,765.00	0.00	43,575.00	71.43%	17,425.00
41	GENERAL CONDITIONS	292,110.00	204,477.00	29,211.00	0.00	233,688.00	80.00%	58,422.00
42	WINTER PROTECTION ALLOWANCE	25,000.00	5,450.00	12,050.00	0.00	17,500.00	70.00%	7,500.00
43	PERMIT & PLAN REVIEW FEES	67,663.00	67,663.00	0.00	0.00	67,663.00	100.00%	0.00
44	BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE	21,783.00	13,505.46	1,742.64	0.00	15,248.10	70.00%	6,534.90
45	BUSINESS LIABILITY INSURANCE	42,620.00	26,424.40	3,409.60	0.00	29,834.00	70.00%	12,786.00
46	CONTRACTOR'S FEE (OVERHEAD & FEE)	411,459.00	255,104.58	32,916.72	0.00	288,021.30	70.00%	123,437.70
47	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	78,925.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	78,925.00
48	BOND	54,579.00	54,579.00	0.00	0.00	54,579.00	100.00%	0.00
49	CO#1 - UTILITY REVISIONS	46,784.00	46,784.00	0.00	0.00	46,784.00	100.00%	0.00
50	CO#2 - PCO #2 & 3	5,938.00	5,938.00	0.00	0.00	5,938.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #4 PARKING LOT FILL	7,664.00	7,664.00	0.00	0.00	7,664.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #5 LOW VOLT	70,828.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	70,828.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #7 ENTRY TILE	9,206.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	9,206.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #8 CLIMBING	5,508.00	5,508.00	0.00	0.00	5,508.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #9 SANDSCAPE POOL	8,509.00	8,509.00	0.00	0.00	8,509.00	100.00%	0.00
Grand Totals		8,180,468.00	5,028,747.69	649,527.21	0.00	5,678,274.90	69.41%	2,502,193.10
								283,913.75



Form **SSA-89** (12-2020)  
Discontinue Prior Editions  
Social Security Administration

OMB No. 0960-0760

## Authorization for the Social Security Administration (SSA) To Release Social Security Number (SSN) Verification

Printed Name: <b>Douglas Richter</b>	Date of Birth: <b>06/26/1971</b>	Social Security Number: <b>364-72-3863</b>
---	-------------------------------------	---

Reason for authorizing consent: (Please select one)

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To apply for a mortgage | <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a loan          | <input type="checkbox"/> To meet a licensing requirement |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To open a bank account             | <input type="checkbox"/> To open a retirement account | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a credit card         | <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a job           |  |

With the following company ("the Company"):

Company Name: **American Financing Corporation**

Company Address: **3045 S. Parker Rd. Bld B, Suite 100, Aurora, CO 80014**

The name and address of the Company's Agent (if applicable):

Agent's Name: **Credit Interlink Inc. Phone: 888-895-5145 Fax: 888-895-5146**

Agent's Address: **65 E Wacker Place Suite 1405, Chicago, IL 60601**

I authorize the Social Security Administration to verify my name and SSN to the Company and/or the Company's Agent, if applicable, for the purpose I identified. I am the individual to whom the Social Security number was issued or the parent or legal guardian of a minor, or the legal guardian of a legally incompetent adult. I declare and affirm under the penalty of perjury that the information contained herein is true and correct. I acknowledge that if I make any representation that I know is false to obtain information from Social Security records, I could be found guilty of a misdemeanor and fined up to \$5,000.

**This consent is valid only for one-time use. This consent is valid only for 90 days from the date signed, unless indicated otherwise by the individual named above. If you wish to change this timeframe, fill in the following:**

**This consent is valid for \_\_\_\_\_ days from the date signed. \_\_\_\_\_ (Please initial.)**

Signature *Douglas Richter* Date Signed 1/29/2021

Relationship (if not the individual to whom the SSN was issued): \_\_\_\_\_

### Privacy Act Statement Collection and Use of Personal Information

Sections 205(a) and 1106 of the Social Security Act, as amended, allow us to collect this information. Furnishing us this information is voluntary. However, failing to provide all or part of the information may prevent us from releasing information to a designated company or company's agent. We will use the information to verify your name and Social Security number (SSN). In addition, we may share this information in accordance with the Privacy Act and other Federal laws. For example, where authorized, we may use and disclose this information in computer matching programs, in which our records are compared with other records to establish or verify a person's eligibility for Federal benefit programs and for repayment of incorrect or delinquent debts under these programs. A list of routine uses is available in our Privacy Act System of Records Notice (SORN) 60-0058, entitled Master Files of SSN Holders and SSN Applications. Additional information and a full listing of all our SORNs are available on our website at [www.socialsecurity.gov/foia/bluebook](http://www.socialsecurity.gov/foia/bluebook).

**Paperwork Reduction Act Statement-** This information collection meets the requirements of 44 U.S.C. §3507, as amended by section 2 of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. You do not need to answer these questions unless we display a valid Office of Management and Budget control number. We estimate that it will take about 3 minutes to complete the form. You may send comments on our time estimate above to: SSA, 6401 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21235-6401. **Send to this address only comments relating to our time estimate, not the completed form.**

.....TEAR OFF .....

### NOTICE TO NUMBER HOLDER

The Company and/or its Agent have entered into an agreement with SSA that, among other things, includes restrictions on the further use and disclosure of SSA's verification of your SSN. To view a copy of the entire model agreement, visit <http://www.ssa.gov/cbsv/docs/SampleUserAgreement.pdf>.





## BORROWER'S CERTIFICATION & AUTHORIZATION

### Certification

The undersigned certify the following:

1. I/We have applied for a mortgage loan from **American Financing Corporation**. In applying for the loan, I/we completed a loan application containing various information on the purpose of the loan, the amount and source of the down payment, employment and income information, and assets and liabilities. I/We certify that all of the information is true and complete. I/We made no misrepresentations in the loan application or other documents, nor did I/we omit any pertinent information.
2. I/We understand and agree that **American Financing Corporation**, reserves the right to change the mortgage loan review process to a full documentation program. This may include verifying the information provided on the application with the employer and/or the financial institution.
3. I/We fully understand that it is a Federal crime punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, to knowingly make any false statements when applying for this mortgage, as applicable under the provisions of Title 18, United States Code, Section 1014.

### Authorization to Release Information

To Whom It May Concern:

1. I/We have applied for a mortgage loan from **American Financing Corporation**. As part of the application process, **American Financing Corporation**, may verify information contained in my/our loan application and in other documents required in connection with the loan, either before the loan is closed or as part of its quality control program.
2. I/We authorize you to provide to **American Financing Corporation**, and to any investor to whom **American Financing Corporation** may sell my/our mortgage, any and all information and documentation that they request. Such information includes, but is not limited to, employment history and income; bank, money market, and similar account balances; credit history; and copies of income tax returns.
3. **American Financing Corporation** or any investor that purchases the mortgage may address this authorization to any party named in the loan application or disclosed by any consumer credit reporting agency or similar source.
4. A copy of this authorization may be accepted as an original.
5. Your prompt reply to **American Financing Corporation** or the investor that purchased the mortgage, is appreciated.

**NOTICE TO BORROWERS:** This is notice to you as required by the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 that VA or HUD/FHA has a right of access to financial records held by financial institutions in connection with the consideration or administration of assistance to you. Financial records involving your transaction will be available to VA and HUD/FHA without further notice or authorization but will not be disclosed or released by this institution to another Government Agency or Department without your consent except as required or permitted by law.

  
Douglas Richter

  
Date

Date





## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING REQUESTS TO REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (“**District No. 1**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, the District agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by District No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the District has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Scott Contracting, Inc., Custom Fence &



Supply, Inc. Environmental Landworks Company, Inc. and Waner Construction Company (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of District No. 1, as party to the Construction Contracts, has prior to the date hereof considered and approved Requisition No. 13 (the “**Requisition**”), attached hereto as Exhibit A, for the disbursement of amounts from the Construction Fund for payment of amounts owed under the Construction Contracts in the total amount of \$184,911.98; and

WHEREAS, on or before the date hereof, the Chairman and President of the Board (as “**District Representative**” as defined by the respective Indentures) has submitted the Requisition to the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate to ratify, confirm and approve the submittal of the Requisition by the President to the Trustee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Ratification of Requisition and Related Actions.** The Requisition as submitted by the District Representative to the Trustee for payment as described above are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed in all respects. All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.

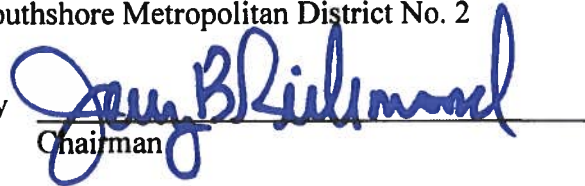


ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2

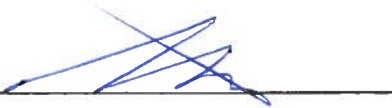
By

Chairman



Attest:

Secretary





## **EXHIBIT A**



**Requisition No. 13**  
**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**  
**INDENTURE OF TRUST (SENIOR)**  
**DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$ 184,911.98.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

JR Engineering, LLC  
7200 S Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112  
\$1,056.00

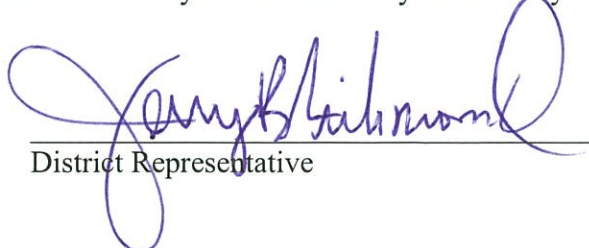
Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$18,671.77

Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$163,841.21

A. G. Wassenaar, Inc  
2180 South Invanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, CO 80222  
\$1,343.00

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation)  
Engineering and constructions costs.
4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
District Representative



**JR Engineering, LLC**  
7200 South Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112  
303-740-9393

Southshore Metropolitan District #1  
7200 S Alton Way C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

Invoice number 77237  
Date 01/31/2021

Project 1000-5730.20 CM Services - Southshore  
Metro Dist Imp to Service Filing #14 - #18

Cathy@simmons&wheeler.com

For Professional Services through January 31,2021

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Total Billed	Prior Billed	Current Invoice
Bidding Services	75,000.00	50.25	37,687.50	37,687.50	0.00
Construction Management, Administration, Observation & Close-Out	500,000.00	54.10	270,500.00	270,500.00	0.00
Construction Staking	220,000.00	97.78	215,116.00	214,060.00	1,056.00
Construction Testing	100,000.00	74.03	74,025.00	74,025.00	0.00
Construction Staking Park/Trail/Recreational Area Improvements	30,000.00	80.00	24,000.00	24,000.00	0.00
Total	925,000.00	67.17	621,328.50	620,272.50	1,056.00

Invoice total **1,056.00**



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 9

Project: Southshore Filing 16 – 17 Landscape Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: May 8, 2020

Application Date: January 29, 2021


For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021, 2021

By:   
Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 3,560,359.66	Work Completed to Date	\$ 2,120,633.43
Net Change Orders	\$ 61,853.45	Amount Retained	\$ 106,031.67
Current Contract Price	\$ 3,622,213.11	Subtotal	\$ 2,014,601.75
Work to be Done	\$ 1,607,611.36	Previous Payments	\$ 1,995,929.97

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 18,671.77**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filing 16-17

APPLICATION NO: 9  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/29/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mt Vernon Rd  
Golden, CO 80401

VIA:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 3,560,359.66
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 61,853.45
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 3,622,213.11
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 2,120,633.42
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 106,031.67
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 106,031.67
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 2,014,601.75
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	\$ 1,995,929.97
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 18,671.77
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 1,607,611.36

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Total Changes approved previously	\$	9,881.38
Total approved this month		\$51,972.07
TOTALS	\$	61,853.45
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	61,853.45

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]

Date: 1/29/21

State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson

Subscribed and sworn to before  
me this 29 day of January

Notary Public: Jasmine Goins  
My Commission expires: 5/28/2023

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

## PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 18,671.77  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER / Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J Richter, PE

Date: 2/2/2021

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



**CONTINUATION SHEET**

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Application No.: 9  
Application Date: 01/29/21  
To: 01/29/21

Eld Schedule B - Filing 16-17

**Contract:** Southshore Improvements Project

|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|







[illegible][illegible]



--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 5

Project: Southshore Filing 18 Landscape Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: May, 2020

Application Date: January 29, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:



Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 1,323,345.76	Work Completed to Date	\$ 492,242.08
Net Change Orders	\$ 14,006.37	Amount Retained	\$ 24,612.10
Current Contract Price	\$ 1,337,352.13	Subtotal	\$ 467,629.98
Work to be Done	\$ 869,722.15	Previous Payments	\$ 303,788.77

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 163,841.21**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filling 18 - Recreation Center

APPLICATION NO: 5  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/01/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401

VIA:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 1,323,345.76
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 14,006.37
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 1,337,352.13
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 492,242.08
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 24,612.10
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 24,612.10
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 467,629.98
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	\$ 303,788.77
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 163,841.21
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 869,722.15

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		
Total Changes approved previously	\$	6,329.20
Total approved this month	\$	7,677.17
TOTALS	\$	14,006.37
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$	14,006.37

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.  
CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]  
State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson  
Subscribed and sworn to before  
me this 29 day of January 2021

Date: 1/28/21

Notary Public:  
My Commission expires:

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

## PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 163,841.21  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J. Richter, PE  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

Date: 2/2/2021

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached. In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Application No.: 5  
Application Date: 01/01/21  
To: 01/29/21

Bid Schedule B - Filing 13

Contract: Southshore Improvements Project

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QUANTITY	AMOUNT PREVIOUS	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY JTD	TOTAL COMPLETE AND STORED TO DATE	% COMPLETE	BALANCE TO FINISH
SOUTHSHORE FILING 18 LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION RECREATION CENTER & PRIVATE PARK													
LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS													
	MANICURED TURF SOFT (MT) - NATI RESISTANT TEXAS BLUEGRASS MIX	78,300	SF	\$ 0.84	\$ 65,772.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 65,772.00
	ALL SEED MIX - INCLUDE TILLING, PRELIMINARY WEED CONTROL, SOIL PREPARATION AND FINE GRADING. REFER TO NATI SEED MIX ON THE BID SET LANDSCAPE NOTED SHEET. SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 2.0 CUBIC YARDS/1,000 SF.	261,362	SF	\$ 0.24	\$ 67,668.00	83,065.00	\$ 20,056.60	53,581.00	\$ 12,961.04	137,156.00	\$ 32,917.44	48.85%	\$ 34,750.56
	CRUSHED PINE - 4" THICK, REFER TO DETAIL.	2,500	SF	\$ 1.44	\$ 2,540.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,540.00
	PLANTING BED PRELIMINARY WEED CONTROL (PNE EMERGENT), SOIL PREPARATION, AND FINE GRADING. SOIL PREPARATION SHALL INCLUDE COMPOST AT 2.0 CUBIC YARDS/1,000 SF.	43,700	SF	\$ 0.22	\$ 10,034.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 10,034.00
	BLACK ROLL TOP COVER - 4" x 16" INTERLOCKING TYPE EDGER, DIVISION, REFER TO DETAIL.	2,400	SF	\$ 4.51	\$ 9,471.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 9,471.00
	WOOD MULCH	48,000	SF	\$ 1.02	\$ 49,674.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 49,674.00
	COBBLE SWAL (3000 MCK RE PLAN NOTES) WITH WEED FABRIC FOR SWALES IN PLANTING BEDS AND MEDIANS	1,000	SF	\$ 10.50	\$ 10,500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 10,500.00
	WOOD MULCH WITH WEED FABRIC	0	SF	\$ 10.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	COBBLE SWAL (3000 MCK RE PLAN NOTES) WITH WEED FABRIC FOR SWALES IN PLANTING BEDS AND MEDIANS	0	SF	\$ 10.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	BOULDER GRANITE, ROUNDED WITH NO HARD ANGLES. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE PICTURES FOR APPROVAL OR COORDINATE WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT TO SELECT TYPICALS AS STANDARD. REFERENCE DETAIL: SLD1, APPROXIMATE SIZES AND QUANTITIES INCLUDE: 1" x 1" - 25% 2" x 2" - 25% 3" x 3" - 50%	10	EA	\$ 352.30	\$ 6,341.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,341.40
	PLANTING BOX FILL (RANGED PLANTERS IN POOL AREA) INCLUDES	38	CY	\$ 108.34	\$ 4,225.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,225.26
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				\$ 227,015.66		\$ 20,056.60		\$ 12,961.04		\$ 32,917.44		\$ 194,608.22
PLANT MATERIAL													
DECIDUOUS TREES													
	WJ - BUR OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,614.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,614.76
	CR - CHINA PINE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,614.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,614.76
	WJ - ACACIA (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	15	EA	\$ 523.53	\$ 7,852.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,852.95
	LAN - LAUREL OLEA (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 384.18	\$ 1,920.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,920.90
	WJ - NORTHERN RED OAK (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 3,614.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,614.76
	SKY - SKYLINE LOCUST (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 497.63	\$ 4,976.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,976.30
	WJ - SENSATION MAPLE (2 1/2" CAL. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 515.68	\$ 5,156.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,156.80
EVERGREEN TREES													
	WJ - AUSTRALIAN PINE (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 446.44	\$ 10,266.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 10,266.12
	WJ - AUSTRALIAN PINE (12 FT. B&B)	1	EA	\$ 540.32	\$ 540.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 540.32
	WJ - BOHEMIAN PINE (8 FT. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 489.57	\$ 2,447.85	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,447.85
	WJ - COLORADO SPRUCE (8 FT. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 467.00	\$ 1,401.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,401.00
	WJ - COLORADO SPRUCE (12 FT. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 712.23	\$ 2,136.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,136.69
	WJ - CURLEAF NORWAY SPRUCE (8 FT. B&B)	48	EA	\$ 138.88	\$ 6,666.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,666.24
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (8 FT. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 385.05	\$ 3,850.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,850.50
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (12 FT. B&B)	2	EA	\$ 638.38	\$ 1,276.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,276.76
	WJ - FONDUE PINE (12 FT. B&B)	2	EA	\$ 885.51	\$ 1,771.02	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,771.02
	WJ - VANDERWOLF'S PYRAMID PINE (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 456.72	\$ 5,023.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,023.92
DECIDUOUS ORNAMENTAL TREES													
	WJ - AUTUMN BRILLIANCE SERVICEBERRY (8 FT. MULTI-STEM B&B)	10	EA	\$ 464.21	\$ 4,642.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,642.10
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 494.64	\$ 6,924.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 6,924.96
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	1	EA	\$ 362.36	\$ 362.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 362.36
	WJ - CHANTRELLE PEAR (2" CAL. B&B)	3	EA	\$ 400.74	\$ 1,202.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,202.22
	WJ - THORNLESS DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	4	EA	\$ 436.45	\$ 1,745.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,745.80
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)													
	WJ - PURPLE LEAF SANDCHERRY (8 FT. B&B)	44	EA	\$ 30.40	\$ 1,337.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,337.60
	WJ - PURPLE LEAF SANDCHERRY (8 FT. B&B)	33	EA	\$ 41.69	\$ 1,375.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,375.77
	WJ - RED TWIG DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 32.37	\$ 453.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 453.18
	WJ - RED TWIG DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	22	EA	\$ 26.18	\$ 576.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 576.00
	WJ - BURWOOD VISCARIA (8 FT. B&B)	5	EA	\$ 42.41	\$ 212.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 212.05
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)													
	WJ - FLU ALTHEA (8 FT. B&B)	45	EA	\$ 30.52	\$ 1,373.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,373.40
	WJ - BLUE MIST SPirea (8 FT. B&B)	26	EA	\$ 28.12	\$ 731.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 731.12
	WJ - DWARF FRAGRANT SUMAC (8 FT. B&B)	75	EA	\$ 31.96	\$ 2,397.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,397.00
	WJ - MISS KIM LILAC (8 FT. B&B)	20	EA	\$ 36.78	\$ 735.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 735.60
	WJ - TIGER EYES SUMAC (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 36.84	\$ 515.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 515.76
	WJ - RED PRINCE WEDGIA (8 FT. B&B)	44	EA	\$ 31.98	\$ 1,407.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,407.56
	WJ - GOLDEN CURVANT (8 FT. B&B)	6	EA	\$ 28.52	\$ 171.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 171.12
DECIDUOUS SHRUBS (P-F)													
	WJ - CRIMSON POME (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 32.86	\$ 460.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 460.04
	WJ - CRIMSON POME (8 FT. B&B)	22	EA	\$ 138.88	\$ 3,055.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 3,055.36
	WJ - CRIMSON POME (8 FT. B&B)	33	EA	\$ 31.30	\$ 1,032.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,032.90
	WJ - KELLEY DOGWOOD (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 28.12	\$ 393.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 393.68
	WJ - KNOX OAK (8 FT. B&B)	60	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 1,864.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,864.80
	WJ - KNOX OAK (8 FT. B&B)	16	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 497.28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 497.28
	WJ - NEARLY WILD ROSE (8 FT. B&B)	61	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 1,895.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,895.88
	WJ - CASABLANCA BUSH (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 777.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 777.00
	WJ - VERA WILSONIA (8 FT. B&B)	61	EA	\$ 46.18	\$ 2,814.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,814.98
	WJ - VERA WILSONIA (8 FT. B&B)	50	EA	\$ 31.08	\$ 1,554.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,554.00
EVERGREEN SHRUBS													
	WJ - BLUE OAK (8 FT. B&B)	4	EA	\$ 24.30	\$ 97.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 97.20
	WJ - BLUE OAK (8 FT. B&B)	7	EA	\$ 67.34	\$ 471.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 471.38
	WJ - BRACCONIA (8 FT. B&B)	56	EA	\$ 34.30	\$ 1,900.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,900.40
	WJ - BRACCONIA (8 FT. B&B)	20	EA	\$ 34.30	\$ 686.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 686.00
	WJ - BLUE OAK (8 FT. B&B)	18	EA	\$ 55.53	\$ 1,000.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 1,000.54
	WJ - BLUE OAK (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 49.38	\$ 543.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 543.18
	WJ - TAMAR (8 FT. B&B)	20	EA	\$ 34.30	\$ 686.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 686.00
ORNAMENTAL GRASSES													
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	358	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 4,598.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 4,598.72
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	188	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 2,407.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,407.92
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	580	EA	\$ 13.54	\$ 7,840.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 7,840.20
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	188	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 2,407.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 2,407.92
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	428	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 5,498.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 5,498.72
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	75	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 963.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 963.00
PERENNIALS													
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	8	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 95.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 95.12
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	11	EA	\$ 12.79	\$ 140.69	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 140.69
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	8	EA	\$ 12.79	\$ 102.32	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 102.32
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	66	EA	\$ 12.48	\$ 823.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 823.68
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	25	EA	\$ 12.48	\$ 312.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 312.00
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 166.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 166.46
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	12	EA	\$ 12.84	\$ 154.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 154.08
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	27	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 321.23	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 321.23
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	14	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 166.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 166.46
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	17	EA	\$ 12.13	\$ 206.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 206.21
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 118.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 118.90
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 118.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 118.90
	WJ - BLUE Avena GRASS (8 FT. B&B)	10	EA	\$ 11.89	\$ 118.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	\$ 118.90
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				\$ 142,569.85		\$ 35,907.48		\$ 47,876.64		\$ 83,784.12	28.00%	\$ 213,444.88
IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENTS													
	COMPLETE IRRIGATION SYSTEM	1	LS	\$ 299,229.00	\$ 299,229.00	0.12	\$ 28,907.48	0.18	\$ 47,876.64	0.28	\$ 83,784.12	28.00%	\$ 213,444.88
	<b>SUB-TOTAL</b>				\$ 299,229.00		\$ 35,907.48		\$ 47,876.64		\$ 83,784.12		\$ 214,444.88



[illegible]



CONTRACT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE \$ 1,323,345.76 \$ 292,340.84 \$ 163,841.21 \$ 486,782.05 \$ 842,822.56

CHANGE ORDERS											
CO #1	SWMP Permit	1	LS	\$	2,587.50	\$	2,587.50	1.00	\$	2,587.50	
CO #2	Erosion Control Maintenance	1	LS	\$	3,741.70	\$	3,741.70	1.00	\$	3,741.70	
CO #3	Add 24" Concrete Culvert	1	LS	\$	30,686.70	\$	30,686.70	1.00	\$	30,686.70	
CO #4	Add 18" Concrete Culvert	1	LS	\$	21,671.87	\$	21,671.87	1.00	\$	21,671.87	
CO #5	Additional grading work to add a drainage system	1	LS	\$	7,859.80	\$	7,859.80	1.00	\$	7,859.80	
CO #6	Credit to eliminate MSE Retaining Wall	1	LS	\$	(54,470.00)	\$	(54,470.00)	1.00	\$	(54,470.00)	
			LB	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
			LB	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
				\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
				\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	#DIV/0!
CHANGE ORDER TOTAL				\$	14,606.27	\$	11,416.87	\$	-	\$	11,416.87
RETAINAGE (5%)				\$	(730.32)	\$	(670.94)	\$	-	\$	(670.94)
PROJECT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE				\$	13,306.06	\$	10,847.93	\$	-	\$	10,847.93
PROJECT TOTAL				\$	1,337,362.13	\$	319,777.66	\$	172,464.43	\$	492,242.09
RETAINAGE (5%)						\$	(16,908.88)	\$	(8,403.22)	\$	(24,812.10)
PROJECT TOTAL LESS RETAINAGE				\$	1,337,362.13	\$	303,788.77	\$	163,841.21	\$	467,429.98



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements

Project No. Southshore Filing 18

CONTRACTOR: A.G. Wassenaar

Application No. 7

Contract For: Southshore Filing 18 – Rec Center

Application Date: January 29, 2021

For Period : January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14	\$ 1,343.00	Concrete Testing for Southshore Parkway
TOTAL	\$ 1,343.00	

Previous Payments	\$	23,847.00
Work Completed to Date	\$	25,190.00

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 1,343.00**





A.G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1  
DOUGLAS RICHTER  
7200 SOUTH ALTON WAY  
SUITE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325842  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 195154 Southshore Recreation Center  
South Titus Way and East Geddes Drive  
Aurora CO

#### Professional Services

##### Concrete

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/22/2020	5.00	64.00	320.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/23/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00

##### Fill

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/08/2020	1.50	74.00	111.00
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/09/2020	2.00	74.00	148.00
Field Technician	Compaction Testing	12/10/2020	2.00	74.00	148.00
Senior Technician	Steel Observation	12/22/2020	2.00	85.00	170.00

#### Expense

##### Concrete

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Concrete Compression Test	12/30/2020	10.00	15.00	150.00
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

##### Fill

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

Invoice total **1,343.00**

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING REQUESTS TO REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (“**District No. 1**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, the District agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by District No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the Districts have entered into a Metro District Improvements Agreement – Filings 16 and 17 (the “**MDIA**”), dated as of November 28, 2018 as amended March 12, 2019 and April 28, 2020, with Southshore Recovery Acquisition, LLC (“**SSRA**”), Richmond American Homes of Colorado, Inc. (“**Richmond**”), and Toll Southwest, LLC (“**Toll**”), by which SSRA agreed to deposit \$6,061,693 (the “**Developer Funds**”) into an Escrow Fund created under the MDIEA (defined below); and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into a Metro District Improvements Escrow Agreement – Filings 16 and 17 (the “**MDIEA**”), dated as of November 28, 2018, as amended March 12, 2019 with SSRA, Richmond, Toll and UMB Bank, n.a. (the “**Escrow Agent**”) which governs the release of the Developer Funds from the Escrow Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate and necessary to the function and operation of the District to approve the requisition of funds from the Escrow Fund under the MDIEA.

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and



WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Scott Contracting, Inc., Custom Fence & Supply, Inc. and Environmental Landworks Company, Inc. (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of District No. 1, as party to the Construction Contracts, has considered and approved Requisition No. 20 (the “**Requisitions**”), attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, for the disbursement of amounts from the Construction Fund for payment of amounts owed under the Construction Contracts in the total amount of \$50,249.89; and

WHEREAS, on or before the date hereof, the Chairman and President of the Board (as “**District Representative**” as defined in the MDIEA) has submitted the Requisition to the Escrow Agent; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate to ratify, confirm and approve the submittal of the Requisition by the President to the Escrow Agent.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Ratification of Requisitions and Related Actions.** The Requisition as submitted by the District Representative to the Escrow Agent for payment as described above are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed in all respects. All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2

By   
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**Requisition No. 20**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT  
IMPROVEMENT ESCROW**

**Southshore Recovery District Improvement Escrow – 148957.1**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Escrow) hereby makes a requisition from the Escrow Funds held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Escrow, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$ 50,249.89.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC  
7843 Ponderosa Lane  
Parker, CO 80138  
\$8,450.00

CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
\$1,932.50

Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.  
17173 Mount Vernon Road  
Golden, Colorado 80401  
\$36,342.89

Powell Restoration, Inc.  
7009 E. 53rd Place  
Commerce City, CO 80022  
\$1,310.00

A. G. Wassenaar, Inc  
2180 South Invanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, CO 80222  
\$2,214.50

3. Payment is due to the above person(s) for (describe nature of the obligation) Construction and Engineering services.

4. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto shall be transmitted by the Trustee as follows (wire transfer or other transmission instructions): checks mailed to contractors.

5. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, is or will be a proper charge against the Project Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February, 2021

  
District Representative



# Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC

7843 Ponderosa Ln  
Parker, CO 80138

Cell: 303-887-4047

djrichter9@gmail.com

Bill To: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

Address: 7200 S Alton Way, Suite C-400

Centennial, CO 80112

Invoice #: SSMD1-2021-19

Invoice Date: 01/31/2021

INVOICE FOR: SouthShore Metro District #1

APPROVED  
2/1/2021

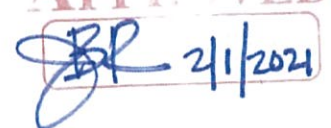
Date of Services	Description of Services Performed	Hours	Hourly Rate (\$130)
			\$ -
1/4/2021	Coordination with Tim LaPointe and Kelly Wall for ELCI pay applications, review, request revisions, and review revised applications. Follow up with ESCO on December pay applications. Check in onsite on ELCI and Waner progress, and ESCO progress on punch list items	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/5/2021	Review Invoice from JR Engineering for CA services and construction staking, complete final reviews of all pay applications, complete recommendations of pay applications, and update the DCN tracking spreadsheet.	4.5	\$ 585.00
1/6/2021	Attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 Rec Center, check in onsite on project progress and take pictures for monthly district progress report. Coordination with ELCI and Norris for Filing 16 fence details	4.0	\$ 520.00
1/7/2021	Complete Monthly progress report for upcoming Metro District Board Meeting. Talk with Troy from ELCI, Tim LaPointe is no longer at ELCI, talk with Mike Sittaro about project status and overall project priorities, onsite meeting with ELCI to review Rec Center stairs heading to play area	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/8/2021	Follow up with ELCI on lien waivers for pay applications, check in with Mike on project questions, talk with Shane Rugg about Filing 19 grading. Coordination with Powell for clean-up on erosion control items, silt fence and curb socks on Southshore Parkway as well as items of concern adjacent to the Aurora Reservoir trail	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/11/2021	Attend onsite landscaping progress meeting, review issues with Rec Center stairs, check in with Waner on upcoming concrete deck pours. Re-send ELCI pay applications to Cathy Hamilton, follow up with Powell and Deb Anderson on Erosion control items.	4.0	\$ 520.00
1/12/2021	Coordination with Waner and ELCI. Attend Monthly online District Board Meeting. Follow up on Erosion Items	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/13/2021	Coordination with Mike Sittaro from ELCI for Filing 16 lighted bollards, Attend Weekly Progress Meeting with Jerry, attend weekly online OAC meeting for Filing 18 Rec Center, Meet onsite with Ike and Shane Rugg to review Filing 19 grading and potential irrigation conflicts.	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/14/2021	Meet Kelley Wall onsite to discuss grading options around the Park Area, and discuss options on modification of stairs due to footer elevations. Review Rec Center grading, check on erosion control progress. Coordination for lighted bollards in Filing 16 park.	3.0	\$ 390.00
1/15/2021	Coordination with ELCI and JR Surveying for overlot grade check at the Filing 18 Rec Center, check on erosion control maintenance progress and follow up with Powell	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/18/2021	Follow up with Troy Sporleder on Filing 19 landscape questions, attend onsite landscape progress meeting, discuss options on losing dirt from Filing 18 stockpile	2.5	\$ 325.00
1/19/2021	Attend acceptance walk with ESCO and Brian Green for the pond C trail, follow up with HEI on pump station maintenance road clean-up and rip rap overflow corrections, rec center stockpile and overlot grading, coordination with Kyle Ninnies for roadway connection between Filing 17 and Filing 19, check/coordination plans with Jeff White from Martin and Martin.	3.5	\$ 455.00
1/20/2021	Follow up with CJ on comcast service for the rec center, attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 Rec Center, follow up with Deb for info on SWMP permits for close-out, compose letters and send to Jerry for signatures	4.0	\$ 520.00



1/21/2021	Coordination with CMS on outstanding invoices and for Closeout of Filing 13-14 SWMP Permits with the City of Aurora and State of Colorado, coordination with Comcast for service to the Rec Center,	2.5	\$	325.00
1/22/2021	Follow up with Comcast on service to rec center, forward comcast work order to Ryan and Jerry for review, follow up with CMS on close-out applications and forward to Jerry for signatures, review email from Jerry (Richmond Homes) for the connection between filing 17 and 19. Coordination for COA SWMP Permit close-out. Coordination with ELCI for upcoming pay applications.	3.5	\$	455.00
1/25/2021	Attend Onsite landscaping progress meeting, discuss poured in place concrete for the climbing boulder, coordination with CMS and the City of Aurora for close-out of SWMP Permits	3.0	\$	390.00
1/26/2021	Follow up with ESCO and Waner on Pay Applications, follow up with Waner on Comcast service, follow up with Jerry and Waner on FF&E installation schedule,	1.5	\$	195.00
1/27/2021	Follow up with COA on permit close-out, Follow up with Marisha on CMS invoicing, attend weekly progress meeting with Jerry, attend weekly OAC meeting for the Filing 18 rec center, coordination with ELCI to address erosion control item for COA SWMP Inspection	3.5	\$	455.00
1/28/2021	Follow up with HEI on Southshore Acceptance letter, follow up with HEI and BEMAS for pricing to move rec center stock pile, Coordination with ELCI for clean-up and seeding around Pond A, Coordination with CMS on outstanding invoices and getting COA SWMP Permits closed out, coordination with ELCI for revisions to Januray pay applications, foolow up with Powell for thier January Invoice	4.0	\$	520.00
1/29/2021	Review revised pay applications from ELCI, review pay application and invoices from AGW, Powell, and Waner and prepare recommendations of payment. Follow up with CMS on updated COI's, outstanidn invoices, and permit closeout	3.5	\$	455.00
			\$	-
			\$	-
			\$	-
			\$	-
TOTAL		65.0	\$	8,450.00

Make all checks payable to Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC.

Total due in 30 days. Overdue accounts subject to a service charge of 1.5% per month.

**APPROVED**  




## Recommendation of Payment

### Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1

Project: Southshore Improvements

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

CONTRACTOR: CMS Environmental Solutions

Contract For: TECS, Southshore Filing 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, & 18 Application Date: February 1, 2021

For Period : January 1, 2020

Ending: January 31, 2020

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

#### STATEMENT OF WORK

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 10	\$ 250.00	Monthly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 250.00	
Filing 13	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Trail F10	\$ 195.00	Monthly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 195.00	
Filing F1	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing F2	\$ 297.50	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 297.50	
Filing F3	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing 14 Trail Ext	\$ 595.00	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 595.00	
Filing 14 P2	\$ -	No New Invoice
TOTAL	\$ -	
Filing 18	\$ 595.00	Weekly Inspections, Storm Events (January 2021)
TOTAL	\$ 595.00	
Previous Payments		\$ 127,558.00
Work Completed to Date		\$ 129,490.50

Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 1,932.50





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**

1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way  
Suite C-400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 113897

**DATE** 01/06/2021

**DUE DATE** 02/05/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F10 Parkway Extensio

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Notice of Termination - City</b> Aurora Stormwater Permit Termination Request (NOT)	1	195.00	195.00

BALANCE DUE

**\$195.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**

1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 114200

**DATE** 01/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 01/31/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

---

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F14 Ph 2

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month (STOP 1.13.21)	0.50	595.00	297.50

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$297.50**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 114518

**DATE** 02/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

---

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F10 Trail Improvemen

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Monthly plus post storms</b> Monthly plus post storm inspections for the previous month	1	250.00	250.00

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$250.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way  
Suite C-400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 115004

**DATE** 02/01/2021

**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021

**TERMS** Net 30

---

**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore 14 Trail Extension

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month	1	595.00	595.00

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$595.00**





Environmental Solutions  
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE MADE SIMPLE

**CMS Environmental Solutions, LLC**  
1778 S. Broadway  
Denver, CO 80210  
(303) 593-2107  
accounting@cmsenviro.com  
www.cmsenviro.com

## INVOICE

**BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C-  
400  
Centennial, CO 80112

**INVOICE #** 115022**DATE** 02/01/2021**DUE DATE** 03/03/2021**TERMS** Net 30**P.O. NUMBER**

Southshore F18 Poolhouse

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
<b>Weekly + rain inspections</b> Weekly inspection services including unlimited post-storm inspections for the previous month	1	595.00	595.00

---

BALANCE DUE

**\$595.00**



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 11

Project: Southshore Filing 14 Improvements

CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

Contract For: Landscape & Irrigation

Contract Date: September 13, 2019

Application Date: February 2, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:



Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 2,201,443.88	Work Completed to Date	\$ 1,938,423.81
Net Change Orders	\$ 36,438.59	Amount Retained	\$ 96,921.19
Current Contract Price	\$ 2,237,882.47	Subtotal	\$ 1,841,502.62
Work to be Done	\$ 396,379.85	Previous Payments	\$ 1,805,159.72

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 36,342.89**



## APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
7200 S. Alton Way, Suite C400  
Centennial, CO 80112

PROJECT: Southshore Improvements  
Filing 14

APPLICATION NO: 11  
PERIOD TO: 01/01/21  
01/29/21  
INVOICE DATE: 01/29/21

Distribution to:  
☒ OWNER  
☒ PROGRAM MANAGER  
☒ CONTRACTOR

Attn: Doug Richter

FROM CONTRACTOR: ELCI  
17173 Mt Vernon Rd  
Golden, CO 80401

VIA:

### CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.

1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM.....	\$ 2,201,443.88
2. Net change by Change Orders .....	\$ 36,438.59
3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 + 2).....	\$ 2,237,882.47
4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE	\$ 1,938,423.81
5. RETAINAGE:	
a. 5% of Completed Work	\$ 96,921.19
b. of Stored Materials	\$ -
TOTAL RETAINAGE .....	\$ 96,921.19
6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE .....	\$ 1,841,502.62
(Line 4 less Line 5 Total)	
7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PMT.	
(Line 6 from prior Certificate) .....	\$ 1,805,159.72
8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE .....	\$ 36,342.89
9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCL. RETAINAGE	
(Line 3 less Line 6)	\$ 396,379.85

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	
Total Changes approved previously	\$ -
Total approved this month	\$ -
TOTALS	\$ -
NET CHANGES by Change Order	\$ -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.  
CONTRACTOR: Environmental Landworks Company, Inc.

By: [Signature]  
State of: Colorado  
County of: Jefferson  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 29 day of January

Date: 1/29/21

Notary Public: Jasmine Goins  
My Commission expires: 5/28/2023

JASMINE GOINS  
Notary Public  
State of Colorado  
Notary ID # 20194019909  
My Commission Expires 05-28-2023

### PROGRAM MANAGER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Program Manager certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Program Manager's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED..... \$ 36,342.89  
(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

PROGRAM MANAGER / Earnweald Consulting Services, LLC:

By: [Signature]  
Douglas J Richter, PE  
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR / SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1:

Date: 2/2/2021

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Application No.: 11  
Application Date: 01/01/12  
To: 01/2012

---

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	CONTRACT AMOUNT	PREVIOUS QUANTITY	AMOUNT PREVIOUS	QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	AMOUNT THIS PERIOD	QUANTITY ADJUSTED	AMOUNT ADJUSTED	TOTAL CONTRACTED QUANTITY	% COMPLETE	BALANCE TO REMAIN
1	SPERM LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
1.1	Complete system	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
1.2	Complete system	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
2	UNDERCUT PROTECTORS	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.1	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.2	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.3	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.4	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.5	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.6	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.7	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.8	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
2.9	Undercut protector	1	EA	1	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	4,800.00	0.00	1	4,800.00	100.00%	480.00
3	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.8	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
3.9	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.8	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
4.9	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.8	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
5.9	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
6.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7	APPLICATION IMPROVEMENTS	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.1	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.2	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.3	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.4	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.5	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.6	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.7	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.8	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
7.9	Application improvement	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.8	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
8.9	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9	FLARE LANTERN TO EQUIPPING FLARE 11-10481	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.1	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.2	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.3	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.4	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.5	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.6	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.7	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.8	Flare lantern	1	EA	1	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	206,472.00	0.00	1	206,472.00	100.00%	20,447.20
9.9	Flare lantern	1												



8.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	3	EA	5	401.45	2,848.52	6.00	3	2,848.52	100.00%	2,848.52	100.00%
8.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	4	EA	5	401.45	3,114.80	6.00	3	3,114.80	100.00%	3,114.80	100.00%
8.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	5	EA	5	401.45	3,381.05	6.00	3	3,381.05	100.00%	3,381.05	100.00%
8.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	6	EA	5	401.45	3,647.30	6.00	3	3,647.30	100.00%	3,647.30	100.00%
8.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	7	EA	5	401.45	3,913.55	6.00	3	3,913.55	100.00%	3,913.55	100.00%
9.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	8	EA	5	401.45	4,179.80	6.00	3	4,179.80	100.00%	4,179.80	100.00%
9.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	9	EA	5	401.45	4,446.05	6.00	3	4,446.05	100.00%	4,446.05	100.00%
9.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	10	EA	5	401.45	4,712.30	6.00	3	4,712.30	100.00%	4,712.30	100.00%
9.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	11	EA	5	401.45	4,978.55	6.00	3	4,978.55	100.00%	4,978.55	100.00%
9.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	12	EA	5	401.45	5,244.80	6.00	3	5,244.80	100.00%	5,244.80	100.00%
9.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	13	EA	5	401.45	5,511.05	6.00	3	5,511.05	100.00%	5,511.05	100.00%
9.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	14	EA	5	401.45	5,777.30	6.00	3	5,777.30	100.00%	5,777.30	100.00%
9.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	15	EA	5	401.45	6,043.55	6.00	3	6,043.55	100.00%	6,043.55	100.00%
9.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	16	EA	5	401.45	6,309.80	6.00	3	6,309.80	100.00%	6,309.80	100.00%
9.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	17	EA	5	401.45	6,576.05	6.00	3	6,576.05	100.00%	6,576.05	100.00%
10.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	18	EA	5	401.45	6,842.30	6.00	3	6,842.30	100.00%	6,842.30	100.00%
10.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	19	EA	5	401.45	7,108.55	6.00	3	7,108.55	100.00%	7,108.55	100.00%
10.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	20	EA	5	401.45	7,374.80	6.00	3	7,374.80	100.00%	7,374.80	100.00%
10.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	21	EA	5	401.45	7,641.05	6.00	3	7,641.05	100.00%	7,641.05	100.00%
10.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	22	EA	5	401.45	7,907.30	6.00	3	7,907.30	100.00%	7,907.30	100.00%
10.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	23	EA	5	401.45	8,173.55	6.00	3	8,173.55	100.00%	8,173.55	100.00%
10.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	24	EA	5	401.45	8,439.80	6.00	3	8,439.80	100.00%	8,439.80	100.00%
10.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	25	EA	5	401.45	8,706.05	6.00	3	8,706.05	100.00%	8,706.05	100.00%
10.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	26	EA	5	401.45	8,972.30	6.00	3	8,972.30	100.00%	8,972.30	100.00%
10.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	27	EA	5	401.45	9,238.55	6.00	3	9,238.55	100.00%	9,238.55	100.00%
11.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	28	EA	5	401.45	9,504.80	6.00	3	9,504.80	100.00%	9,504.80	100.00%
11.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	29	EA	5	401.45	9,771.05	6.00	3	9,771.05	100.00%	9,771.05	100.00%
11.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	30	EA	5	401.45	10,037.30	6.00	3	10,037.30	100.00%	10,037.30	100.00%
11.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	31	EA	5	401.45	10,303.55	6.00	3	10,303.55	100.00%	10,303.55	100.00%
11.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	32	EA	5	401.45	10,569.80	6.00	3	10,569.80	100.00%	10,569.80	100.00%
11.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	33	EA	5	401.45	10,836.05	6.00	3	10,836.05	100.00%	10,836.05	100.00%
11.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	34	EA	5	401.45	11,102.30	6.00	3	11,102.30	100.00%	11,102.30	100.00%
11.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	35	EA	5	401.45	11,368.55	6.00	3	11,368.55	100.00%	11,368.55	100.00%
11.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	36	EA	5	401.45	11,634.80	6.00	3	11,634.80	100.00%	11,634.80	100.00%
11.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	37	EA	5	401.45	11,901.05	6.00	3	11,901.05	100.00%	11,901.05	100.00%
12.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	38	EA	5	401.45	12,167.30	6.00	3	12,167.30	100.00%	12,167.30	100.00%
12.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	39	EA	5	401.45	12,433.55	6.00	3	12,433.55	100.00%	12,433.55	100.00%
12.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	40	EA	5	401.45	12,699.80	6.00	3	12,699.80	100.00%	12,699.80	100.00%
12.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	41	EA	5	401.45	12,966.05	6.00	3	12,966.05	100.00%	12,966.05	100.00%
12.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	42	EA	5	401.45	13,232.30	6.00	3	13,232.30	100.00%	13,232.30	100.00%
12.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	43	EA	5	401.45	13,498.55	6.00	3	13,498.55	100.00%	13,498.55	100.00%
12.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	44	EA	5	401.45	13,764.80	6.00	3	13,764.80	100.00%	13,764.80	100.00%
12.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	45	EA	5	401.45	14,031.05	6.00	3	14,031.05	100.00%	14,031.05	100.00%
12.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	46	EA	5	401.45	14,297.30	6.00	3	14,297.30	100.00%	14,297.30	100.00%
12.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	47	EA	5	401.45	14,563.55	6.00	3	14,563.55	100.00%	14,563.55	100.00%
13.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	48	EA	5	401.45	14,829.80	6.00	3	14,829.80	100.00%	14,829.80	100.00%
13.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	49	EA	5	401.45	15,096.05	6.00	3	15,096.05	100.00%	15,096.05	100.00%
13.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	50	EA	5	401.45	15,362.30	6.00	3	15,362.30	100.00%	15,362.30	100.00%
13.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	51	EA	5	401.45	15,628.55	6.00	3	15,628.55	100.00%	15,628.55	100.00%
13.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	52	EA	5	401.45	15,894.80	6.00	3	15,894.80	100.00%	15,894.80	100.00%
13.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	53	EA	5	401.45	16,161.05	6.00	3	16,161.05	100.00%	16,161.05	100.00%
13.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	54	EA	5	401.45	16,427.30	6.00	3	16,427.30	100.00%	16,427.30	100.00%
13.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	55	EA	5	401.45	16,693.55	6.00	3	16,693.55	100.00%	16,693.55	100.00%
13.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	56	EA	5	401.45	16,959.80	6.00	3	16,959.80	100.00%	16,959.80	100.00%
13.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	57	EA	5	401.45	17,226.05	6.00	3	17,226.05	100.00%	17,226.05	100.00%
14.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	58	EA	5	401.45	17,492.30	6.00	3	17,492.30	100.00%	17,492.30	100.00%
14.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	59	EA	5	401.45	17,758.55	6.00	3	17,758.55	100.00%	17,758.55	100.00%
14.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	60	EA	5	401.45	18,024.80	6.00	3	18,024.80	100.00%	18,024.80	100.00%
14.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	61	EA	5	401.45	18,291.05	6.00	3	18,291.05	100.00%	18,291.05	100.00%
14.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	62	EA	5	401.45	18,557.30	6.00	3	18,557.30	100.00%	18,557.30	100.00%
14.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	63	EA	5	401.45	18,823.55	6.00	3	18,823.55	100.00%	18,823.55	100.00%
14.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	64	EA	5	401.45	19,089.80	6.00	3	19,089.80	100.00%	19,089.80	100.00%
14.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	65	EA	5	401.45	19,356.05	6.00	3	19,356.05	100.00%	19,356.05	100.00%
14.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	66	EA	5	401.45	19,622.30	6.00	3	19,622.30	100.00%	19,622.30	100.00%
14.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	67	EA	5	401.45	19,888.55	6.00	3	19,888.55	100.00%	19,888.55	100.00%
15.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	68	EA	5	401.45	20,154.80	6.00	3	20,154.80	100.00%	20,154.80	100.00%
15.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	69	EA	5	401.45	20,421.05	6.00	3	20,421.05	100.00%	20,421.05	100.00%
15.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	70	EA	5	401.45	20,687.30	6.00	3	20,687.30	100.00%	20,687.30	100.00%
15.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	71	EA	5	401.45	20,953.55	6.00	3	20,953.55	100.00%	20,953.55	100.00%
15.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	72	EA	5	401.45	21,219.80	6.00	3	21,219.80	100.00%	21,219.80	100.00%
15.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	73	EA	5	401.45	21,486.05	6.00	3	21,486.05	100.00%	21,486.05	100.00%
15.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	74	EA	5	401.45	21,752.30	6.00	3	21,752.30	100.00%	21,752.30	100.00%
15.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	75	EA	5	401.45	22,018.55	6.00	3	22,018.55	100.00%	22,018.55	100.00%
15.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	76	EA	5	401.45	22,284.80	6.00	3	22,284.80	100.00%	22,284.80	100.00%
15.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	77	EA	5	401.45	22,551.05	6.00	3	22,551.05	100.00%	22,551.05	100.00%
16.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	78	EA	5	401.45	22,817.30	6.00	3	22,817.30	100.00%	22,817.30	100.00%
16.1	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	79	EA	5	401.45	23,083.55	6.00	3	23,083.55	100.00%	23,083.55	100.00%
16.2	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	80	EA	5	401.45	23,349.80	6.00	3	23,349.80	100.00%	23,349.80	100.00%
16.3	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	81	EA	5	401.45	23,616.05	6.00	3	23,616.05	100.00%	23,616.05	100.00%
16.4	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	82	EA	5	401.45	23,882.30	6.00	3	23,882.30	100.00%	23,882.30	100.00%
16.5	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	83	EA	5	401.45	24,148.55	6.00	3	24,148.55	100.00%	24,148.55	100.00%
16.6	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	84	EA	5	401.45	24,414.80	6.00	3	24,414.80	100.00%	24,414.80	100.00%
16.7	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	85	EA	5	401.45	24,681.05	6.00	3	24,681.05	100.00%	24,681.05	100.00%
16.8	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	86	EA	5	401.45	24,947.30	6.00	3	24,947.30	100.00%	24,947.30	100.00%
16.9	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	87	EA	5	401.45	25,213.55	6.00	3	25,213.55	100.00%	25,213.55	100.00%
17.0	14.08 - 17.00 (R&B)	88	EA									



[illegible]



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements Project No. Southshore Filing 14  
CONTRACTOR: A.G. Wassenaar Application No. 8  
Contract For: Southshore Filing 14 Application Date: January 29, 2021  
For Period : January 1, 2021  
Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By: 

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14	\$ 2,214.50	Concrete Testing for Southshore Parkway
TOTAL	\$ 2,214.50	

Previous Payments	\$	19,373.00
Work Completed to Date	\$	21,587.50

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 2,214.50**





A.G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE RECOVERY ACQUISITION LLC  
JERRY RICHMOND  
c/o RAINTREE INVESTMENT CORPORATION, AGENT  
7200 S ALTON WAY STE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325830  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 171408 Southshore Filing 14 NE of  
Smoky Hill Parkway and Titus Way  
Aurora CO

#### Professional Services

##### Concrete

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/08/2020	2.00	64.00	128.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/09/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/21/2020	3.50	64.00	224.00
Field Technician	Concrete Sampling	12/22/2020	2.00	64.00	128.00
Field Technician	Sample Pick Up	12/23/2020	1.50	64.00	96.00

#### Expense

##### Concrete

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Concrete Compression Test	12/30/2020	15.00	15.00	225.00
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	1.00	100.00	100.00

Invoice total **997.00**

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager

*Invoice due upon receipt. Invoices not paid within 30 days of invoice date will be subject to a late payment fee of 1.5% per month from date of invoice. If payment is not received in a timely manner, A. G. Wassenaar, Inc. will be entitled, to the fullest extent permitted under law, to reasonable legal fees and costs of collection in addition to any other amounts owed by client.*





A. G. WASSENAAR, INC.  
2180 South Ivanhoe Street, Suite 5  
Denver, Colorado 80222

SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 1  
DEREK WILLIAMS, P.E.  
7200 SOUTH ALTON WAY  
SUITE C-400  
CENTENNIAL, CO 80112

Invoice number 325848  
Date 12/31/2020

Project 192424 Southshore Parkway  
Completion Southshore Filing 14 Phase  
2 Aurora CO

---

**Professional Services**

Asphalt

		Date	Hours	Rate	Billed Amount
Senior Technician	Test Plotting	12/02/2020	2.50	85.00	212.50
Senior Technician	Test Plotting	12/09/2020	1.00	85.00	85.00

**Expense**

Asphalt

	Date	Units	Rate	Billed Amount
Report Preparation	12/30/2020	2.00	100.00	200.00
Core Length and Density	12/31/2020	24.00	30.00	720.00

---

Invoice total **1,217.50**

---

Jonathan R. Waanders  
Billing Manager

*Invoice due upon receipt. Invoices not paid within 30 days of invoice date will be subject to a late payment fee of 1.5% per month from date of invoice. If payment is not received in a timely manner, A. G. Wassenaar, Inc. will be entitled, to the fullest extent permitted under law, to reasonable legal fees and costs of collection in addition to any other amounts owed by client.*



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Project: Southshore Improvements

Project No. Southshore Filing 14, 16-17

CONTRACTOR: Powell Restoration Inc

Application No. 10

Contract For: Southshore Filing 14, 16 - 17

Application Date: January 29, 2021

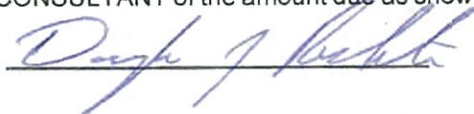
For Period : January 1, 2021

Ending: January 31, 2021

Attached hereto is the CONSULTANT's Invoice for Payment for Work accomplished under the CONSULTANT's Proposal through the date indicated above. The Invoice meets the requirements of the Proposal.

In accordance with the Proposal, and based on periodic on-site observation of the Work in progress, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONSULTANT of the amount due as shown below.

By:



Dated: February 2, 2021

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Filing No.	Cost	Description of Work
Filing 14, 16-17	\$ 1,310.00	Additional BMP's per COA Inspection
TOTAL	\$ 1,310.00	

Previous Payments	\$	75,870.50
Work Completed to Date	\$	77,180.50

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 1,310.00**





# Invoice

7009 E 53rd Place, Commerce City, CO 80022

O: 303-289-4647 F: 303-287-4004 Email: office@powellenviro.com

Date	Invoice #
1/25/2021	5905

Bill To
Southshore Metro District No. 1

P.O. No.	Terms	Project
	Net 30	Southshore Filing #17 (T&M)

Quantity	Unit of Measure	Description	Rate	Amount
24	HR	Labor	40.00	960.00
1	EA	Mobilization	350.00	350.00
		Repairing wattle/silt fence along southshore parkway.		
		Attempting to clean inlets however all dirt was frozen solid.		
		Subtotal		1,310.00

Commercial Applicators licensed by the Colorado Department of Agriculture

<b>Total</b>	\$1,310.00
<b>Payments/Credits</b>	\$0.00
<b>Balance Due</b>	



## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING REQUESTS TO REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (“**District No. 1**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, the District agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by District No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the District has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Scott Contracting, Inc., Custom Fence &



Supply, Inc. Environmental Landworks Company, Inc. and Waner Construction Company (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of District No. 1, as party to the Construction Contracts, has prior to the date hereof considered and approved Requisition No. 3 (the “**Requisition**”), attached hereto as Exhibit A, for the disbursement of amounts from the Construction Fund for payment of amounts owed under the Construction Contracts in the total amount of \$617,050.85; and

WHEREAS, on or before the date hereof, the Chairman and President of the Board (as “**District Representative**” as defined by in the Subordinate Indenture) has submitted the Requisition to the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate to ratify, confirm and approve the submittal of the Requisition by the President to the Trustee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 as follows:

1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Ratification of Requisition and Related Actions.** The Requisition as submitted by the District Representative to the Trustee for payment as described above are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed in all respects. All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.

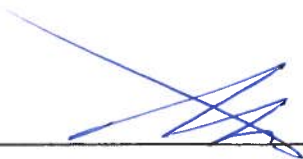


ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2

By   
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**Requisition No. 3**

**SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2  
INDENTURE OF TRUST (SUBORDINATE)  
DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

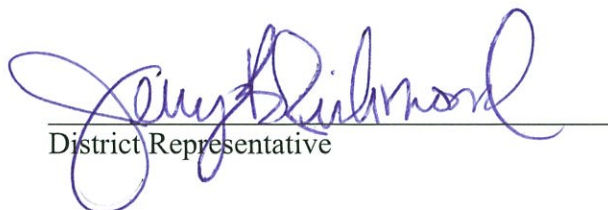
1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$617,050.85.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

Waner Construction Company  
8950 Barrons Blvd., Unit 103  
Highlands Ranch, CO 80129  
\$617,050.85

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation) Construction for Southshore Clubhouse.

4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 9th day of February, 2021.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
District Representative



**Recommendation of Payment**  
**Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1**

Engineer's Project No. 15730.10

Pay Application No. 9

Project: Southshore Filing 18 – Rec Center

CONTRACTOR: Waner Construction Company

Contract For: General Contractor – Rec Center Construction Contract Date: April 29, 2020

Application Date: February 1, 2021

For Period: January 1, 2020

Ending: January 31, 2020

Attached hereto is the CONTRACTOR's Application for Payment for Work accomplished under the Contract through the date indicated above. The Application meets the requirements of the Contract Documents and includes the CONTRACTOR's Certificate stating that all previous payments to him under the Contract have been applied by him to discharge in full all of his obligations in connection with the Work covered by all prior Applications for Payments.

In accordance with the Contract, the undersigned recommends payment to the CONTRACTOR of the amount due as shown below.

Dated: February 2, 2021

By:



Douglas J Richter, PE

**STATEMENT OF WORK**

Original Contract Price	\$ 8,026,031.00	Work Completed to Date	\$ 5,678,274.90
Net Change Orders	\$ 154,437.00	Amount Retained	\$ 283,913.75
Current Contract Price	\$ 8,180,468.00	Subtotal	\$ 5,394,361.16
Work to be Done	\$ 2,786,106.85	Previous Payments	\$ 4,777,310.31

**Recommended Amount Due This Payment \$ 617,050.85**



# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

Invoice #: 1834-09

To Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1  
 Owner: 390 Union Boulevard Ste 400  
 c/o Collins Cockrel & Cole, P.C.  
 Lakewood, CO 80228-1556  
 From Waner Construction Company, In Via Architect: KGA Studio Architects  
 8950 Barrons Blvd., Unit 103 950 Spruce Street  
 Highlands Ranch, CO 80129 Louisville CO 80027

Application No. : 9  
 Distribution to :  
 Owner  
 Architect  
 Contractor  
 Period To:  
 Project Nos:  
 Contract

Contract For:

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.  
 Continuation Sheet is attached.

1. Original Contract Sum	\$8,026,031.00
2. Net Change By Change Order	\$154,437.00
3. Contract Sum To Date	\$8,180,468.00
4. Total Completed and Stored To Date	\$5,678,274.90
5. Retainage:	
a. 5.00% of Completed Work	\$283,913.75
b. 0.00% of Stored Material	\$0.00
Total Retainage	\$283,913.75
6. Total Earned Less Retainage	\$5,394,361.16
7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments	\$4,777,310.31
8. Current Payment Due	\$617,050.85
9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage	\$2,786,106.85

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY	Additions	Deductions
Total changes approved		
in previous months by Owner	\$154,437.00	\$0.00
Total Approved this Month	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTALS	\$154,437.00	\$0.00
Net Changes By Change Order	\$154,437.00	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

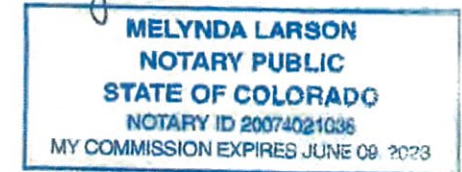
CONTRACTOR: Waner Construction Company, Inc.

By: [Signature] Date: 1/25/21

State of: Colorado  
 Subscribed and sworn to before me this 25

County of: Douglas  
 day of Jan 2021

Notary Public: Melynda Larson  
 My Commission expires: 6/9/2023



## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED \$617,050.85

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)

ARCHITECT: [Signature]  
 By: [Signature] Date: 2/1/2021

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 2 of 3

Application and Certification for Payment, containing Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 9

Application Date : 01/25/21

Architect's Project No.: To:

Invoice #: 1834-09

Contract : 1834. Southshore Community Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item	Description of Work	Scheduled	Work Completed		Materials	Total	%	Balance
No.		Value	From Previous	This Period	Presently	Completed	(G / C)	To Finish
			Application	In Place	Stored	and Stored		(C-G)
			(D+E)		(Not in D or E)	To Date		
					(D+E+F)			
1	SURVEY	40,935.00	30,701.25	2,046.75	0.00	32,748.00	80.00%	8,187.00
2	EARTHWORK	169,092.00	159,131.00	0.00	0.00	159,131.00	94.11%	9,961.00
3	GESC - ALLOWANCE & CONSTRUCTION FENCE	70,450.00	54,716.00	2,500.00	0.00	57,216.00	81.22%	13,234.00
4	UTILITIES	327,993.00	327,993.00	0.00	0.00	327,993.00	100.00%	0.00
5	SITE CONCRETE	434,800.00	173,920.00	130,440.00	0.00	304,360.00	70.00%	130,440.00
6	PLANTER WALL - SYNTHETIC STONE	4,344.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	4,344.00
7	ASPHALT PAVING	172,984.00	125,855.00	0.00	0.00	125,855.00	72.76%	47,129.00
8	SIGNAGE & STRIPING	6,405.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	6,405.00
9	FENCE	68,623.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	68,623.00
10	MSE RETAINING WALL	141,583.00	141,583.00	0.00	0.00	141,583.00	100.00%	0.00
11	RETAINING WALL RAILING	23,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	23,915.00
12	SITE FEATURES - ALLOWANCE	79,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	79,500.00
13	SWIMMING POOLS	1,438,619.00	849,597.00	20,200.00	0.00	869,797.00	60.46%	568,822.00
14	CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS	130,837.00	130,837.00	0.00	0.00	130,837.00	100.00%	0.00
15	CONCRETE FLATWORK	32,889.00	32,889.00	0.00	0.00	32,889.00	100.00%	0.00
16	MASONRY - ELEVATOR SHAFT	23,250.00	23,250.00	0.00	0.00	23,250.00	100.00%	0.00
17	SYNTHETIC STONE	84,350.00	80,225.00	0.00	0.00	80,225.00	95.11%	4,125.00
18	STRUCTURAL STEEL	260,951.00	260,951.00	0.00	0.00	260,951.00	100.00%	0.00
19	ROUGH CARPENTRY	475,940.00	364,000.00	57,977.00	0.00	421,977.00	88.66%	53,963.00
20	UNDER DECK DRAIN SYSTEM	53,911.00	26,955.50	0.00	0.00	26,955.50	50.00%	26,955.50
21	MILLWORK	403,958.00	14,682.00	0.00	0.00	14,682.00	3.63%	389,276.00
22	DAMPPROOFING / WATERPROOFING	24,200.00	24,200.00	0.00	0.00	24,200.00	100.00%	0.00
23	INSULATION	97,405.00	48,702.50	48,702.50	0.00	97,405.00	100.00%	0.00
24	ROOFING & SHEET METAL	79,780.00	20,577.00	34,823.00	0.00	55,400.00	69.44%	24,380.00
25	JOINT SEALANTS	25,246.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	25,246.00
26	DOORS, FRAMES & HARDWARE	82,322.00	41,161.00	0.00	0.00	41,161.00	50.00%	41,161.00
27	STOREFRONT & GLAZING	58,758.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	58,758.00
28	WINDOWS	311,335.00	301,801.00	9,534.00	0.00	311,335.00	100.00%	0.00
29	GYPSUM BOARD SYSTEM	111,354.00	33,000.00	47,818.00	0.00	80,818.00	72.58%	30,536.00
30	PAINTING	96,880.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	96,880.00
31	FLOORING	177,730.00	102,306.00	0.00	0.00	102,306.00	57.56%	75,424.00



# CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 3

Application and Certification for Payment, containing

Contractor's signed certification is attached.

In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.

Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

Application No. : 9

Application Date : 01/25/21

Architect's Project No.: To:

Invoice # : 1834-09

Contract : 1834. Southshore Community Center

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Item	Description of Work	Scheduled	Work Completed		Materials	Total	%	Balance
No.		Value	From Previous	This Period	Presently	Completed	(G / C)	To Finish
			Application	In Place	Stored	and Stored		(C-G)
			(D+E)		(Not in D or E)	To Date		
					(D+E+F)			
32	ACOUSTICAL CEILING	87,684.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	87,684.00
33	SPECIALTIES	50,097.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	50,097.00
34	WINDOW COVERINGS	8,314.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	8,314.00
35	LU/LA ELEVATOR	60,990.00	30,495.00	0.00	0.00	30,495.00	50.00%	30,495.00
36	FIRE SPRINKLER	62,524.00	46,500.00	14,500.00	0.00	61,000.00	97.56%	1,524.00
37	PLUMBING SYSTEM	203,780.00	154,000.00	20,000.00	0.00	174,000.00	85.39%	29,780.00
38	HVAC SYSTEM	258,974.00	97,841.00	68,228.00	0.00	166,069.00	64.13%	92,905.00
39	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	728,190.00	623,462.00	75,663.00	0.00	699,125.00	96.01%	29,065.00
40	LOW VOLTAGE	61,000.00	5,810.00	37,765.00	0.00	43,575.00	71.43%	17,425.00
41	GENERAL CONDITIONS	292,110.00	204,477.00	29,211.00	0.00	233,688.00	80.00%	58,422.00
42	WINTER PROTECTION ALLOWANCE	25,000.00	5,450.00	12,050.00	0.00	17,500.00	70.00%	7,500.00
43	PERMIT & PLAN REVIEW FEES	67,663.00	67,663.00	0.00	0.00	67,663.00	100.00%	0.00
44	BUILDERS RISK INSURANCE	21,783.00	13,505.46	1,742.64	0.00	15,248.10	70.00%	6,534.90
45	BUSINESS LIABILITY INSURANCE	42,620.00	26,424.40	3,409.60	0.00	29,834.00	70.00%	12,786.00
46	CONTRACTOR'S FEE (OVERHEAD & FEE)	411,459.00	255,104.58	32,916.72	0.00	288,021.30	70.00%	123,437.70
47	CONSTRUCTION CONTINGENCY	78,925.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	78,925.00
48	BOND	54,579.00	54,579.00	0.00	0.00	54,579.00	100.00%	0.00
49	CO#1 - UTILITY REVISIONS	46,784.00	46,784.00	0.00	0.00	46,784.00	100.00%	0.00
50	CO#2 - PCO #2 & 3	5,938.00	5,938.00	0.00	0.00	5,938.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #4 PARKING LOT FILL	7,664.00	7,664.00	0.00	0.00	7,664.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #5 LOW VOLT	70,828.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	70,828.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #7 ENTRY TILE	9,206.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	9,206.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #8 CLIMBING	5,508.00	5,508.00	0.00	0.00	5,508.00	100.00%	0.00
51	CO#3 - PCO #9 SANDSCAPE POOL	8,509.00	8,509.00	0.00	0.00	8,509.00	100.00%	0.00
Grand Totals		8,180,468.00	5,028,747.69	649,527.21	0.00	5,678,274.90	69.41%	2,502,193.10
								283,913.75



Form SSA-89 (12-2020)  
Discontinue Prior Editions  
Social Security Administration

OMB No. 0960-0760

## Authorization for the Social Security Administration (SSA) To Release Social Security Number (SSN) Verification

Printed Name: <b>Douglas Richter</b>	Date of Birth: <b>06/26/1971</b>	Social Security Number: <b>364-72-3863</b>
---	-------------------------------------	---

Reason for authorizing consent: (Please select one)

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To apply for a mortgage | <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a loan          | <input type="checkbox"/> To meet a licensing requirement |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To open a bank account             | <input type="checkbox"/> To open a retirement account | <input type="checkbox"/> Other                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a credit card         | <input type="checkbox"/> To apply for a job           |  |

With the following company ("the Company"):

Company Name: **American Financing Corporation**

Company Address: **3045 S. Parker Rd. Bld B, Suite 100, Aurora, CO 80014**

The name and address of the Company's Agent (if applicable):

Agent's Name: **Credit Interlink Inc. Phone: 888-895-5145 Fax: 888-895-5146**

Agent's Address: **65 E Wacker Place Suite 1405, Chicago, IL 60601**

I authorize the Social Security Administration to verify my name and SSN to the Company and/or the Company's Agent, if applicable, for the purpose I identified. I am the individual to whom the Social Security number was issued or the parent or legal guardian of a minor, or the legal guardian of a legally incompetent adult. I declare and affirm under the penalty of perjury that the information contained herein is true and correct. I acknowledge that if I make any representation that I know is false to obtain information from Social Security records, I could be found guilty of a misdemeanor and fined up to \$5,000.

**This consent is valid only for one-time use. This consent is valid only for 90 days from the date signed, unless indicated otherwise by the individual named above. If you wish to change this timeframe, fill in the following:**

**This consent is valid for \_\_\_\_\_ days from the date signed. \_\_\_\_\_ (Please initial.)**

Signature *Douglas Richter* Date Signed 1/29/2021

Relationship (if not the individual to whom the SSN was issued):

### Privacy Act Statement Collection and Use of Personal Information

Sections 205(a) and 1106 of the Social Security Act, as amended, allow us to collect this information. Furnishing us this information is voluntary. However, failing to provide all or part of the information may prevent us from releasing information to a designated company or company's agent. We will use the information to verify your name and Social Security number (SSN). In addition, we may share this information in accordance with the Privacy Act and other Federal laws. For example, where authorized, we may use and disclose this information in computer matching programs, in which our records are compared with other records to establish or verify a person's eligibility for Federal benefit programs and for repayment of incorrect or delinquent debts under these programs. A list of routine uses is available in our Privacy Act System of Records Notice (SORN) 60-0058, entitled Master Files of SSN Holders and SSN Applications. Additional information and a full listing of all our SORNs are available on our website at [www.socialsecurity.gov/foia/bluebook](http://www.socialsecurity.gov/foia/bluebook).

**Paperwork Reduction Act Statement-** This information collection meets the requirements of 44 U.S.C. §3507, as amended by section 2 of the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995. You do not need to answer these questions unless we display a valid Office of Management and Budget control number. We estimate that it will take about 3 minutes to complete the form. You may send comments on our time estimate above to: SSA, 6401 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21235-6401. **Send to this address only comments relating to our time estimate, not the completed form.**

TEAR OFF .....

### NOTICE TO NUMBER HOLDER

The Company and/or its Agent have entered into an agreement with SSA that, among other things, includes restrictions on the further use and disclosure of SSA's verification of your SSN. To view a copy of the entire model agreement, visit <http://www.ssa.gov/cbsv/docs/SampleUserAgreement.pdf>.





## BORROWER'S CERTIFICATION & AUTHORIZATION

### Certification

The undersigned certify the following:

1. I/We have applied for a mortgage loan from **American Financing Corporation**. In applying for the loan, I/we completed a loan application containing various information on the purpose of the loan, the amount and source of the down payment, employment and income information, and assets and liabilities. I/We certify that all of the information is true and complete. I/We made no misrepresentations in the loan application or other documents, nor did I/we omit any pertinent information.
2. I/We understand and agree that **American Financing Corporation**, reserves the right to change the mortgage loan review process to a full documentation program. This may include verifying the information provided on the application with the employer and/or the financial institution.
3. I/We fully understand that it is a Federal crime punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, to knowingly make any false statements when applying for this mortgage, as applicable under the provisions of Title 18, United States Code, Section 1014.

### Authorization to Release Information

To Whom It May Concern:

1. I/We have applied for a mortgage loan from **American Financing Corporation**. As part of the application process, **American Financing Corporation**, may verify information contained in my/our loan application and in other documents required in connection with the loan, either before the loan is closed or as part of its quality control program.
2. I/We authorize you to provide to **American Financing Corporation**, and to any investor to whom **American Financing Corporation** may sell my/our mortgage, any and all information and documentation that they request. Such information includes, but is not limited to, employment history and income; bank, money market, and similar account balances; credit history; and copies of income tax returns.
3. **American Financing Corporation** or any investor that purchases the mortgage may address this authorization to any party named in the loan application or disclosed by any consumer credit reporting agency or similar source.
4. A copy of this authorization may be accepted as an original.
5. Your prompt reply to **American Financing Corporation** or the investor that purchased the mortgage, is appreciated.

**NOTICE TO BORROWERS:** This is notice to you as required by the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978 that VA or HUD/FHA has a right of access to financial records held by financial institutions in connection with the consideration or administration of assistance to you. Financial records involving your transaction will be available to VA and HUD/FHA without further notice or authorization but will not be disclosed or released by this institution to another Government Agency or Department without your consent except as required or permitted by law.

  
Douglas Richter

  
Date

Date





## **SOUTHSHORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2**

### **A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING REQUESTS TO REQUISITION OF FUNDS**

WHEREAS, the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 (the “**District**”) is a quasi-municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of Colorado and a duly organized and existing special district pursuant to Title 32, Article 1, C.R.S.; and

WHEREAS, under the Consolidated Service Plan of the District and Southshore Metropolitan District No. 1 (“**District No. 1**” and together with the District, the “**Districts**”) approved by the City of Aurora in 2002, the Districts are authorized to finance the construction of public improvements (the “**Public Improvements**”) for the use and benefit of an approximately 813-acre master-planned residential community known as Southshore (the “**Development**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an Amended and Restated Intergovernmental Agreement (the “**IGA**”) dated as of May 11, 2007, the District agreed to finance the Public Improvements to be constructed and owned by District No. 1; and

WHEREAS, the District has issued its \$30,090,00 Taxable General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Refunding Bonds, Series 2020A-1 (the “**Series 2020A-1 Bonds**”), its \$12,780,000 General Obligation Limited Tax (Convertible to Unlimited Tax) Improvement Bonds, Series 2020A-2 (the “**Series 2020A-2 Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A-1 Bonds, the “**Series 2020A Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Senior) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Senior Indenture**” with UMB Bank, n.a. as senior trustee (the “**Trustee**”), and its \$19,175,000 Subordinate Limited Tax General Obligation Refunding and Improvement Bonds, Series 2020B (the “**Series 2020B Bonds**” and together with the Series 2020A Bonds, the “**Bonds**”) under the Indenture of Trust (Subordinate) dated as of April 8, 2020 (the “**Subordinate Indenture**” and together with the Senior Indenture, the “**Indentures**”) with the Trustee, as subordinate trustee; and

WHEREAS, net proceeds of the Bonds were deposited into the “**Construction Fund**” held under the each of the respective Indentures; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into an Agreement for Professional Consulting Services (the “**Engineering Agreement**”), dated as of May 1, 2015 with JR Engineering, LLC (“**JR Engineering**”) under which JR Engineering has agreed to provide construction management services, including bidding services, management, observation and close-out services, and construction staking and testing, associated with the Public Improvements being constructed with proceeds of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, District No. 1 has entered into multiple construction contracts to build the Public Improvements, including with Scott Contracting, Inc., Custom Fence &



Supply, Inc. Environmental Landworks Company, Inc. and Waner Construction Company (collectively, with the Engineering Agreement, the “**Construction Contracts**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of District No. 1, as party to the Construction Contracts, has prior to the date hereof considered and approved Requisition No. 2 (the “**Requisition**”), attached hereto as Exhibit A, for the disbursement of amounts from the Construction Fund for payment of amounts owed under the Construction Contracts in the total amount of \$139,639.08; and

WHEREAS, on or before the date hereof, the Chairman and President of the Board (as “**District Representative**” as defined by in the Subordinate Indenture) has submitted the Requisition to the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors (the “**Board**”) of the District hereby finds and determines that it is appropriate to ratify, confirm and approve the submittal of the Requisition by the President to the Trustee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2 as follows:

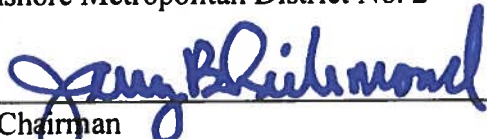
1. **Recitals.** The Recitals to this Resolution are adopted as the findings of the Board and incorporated herein by reference.
2. **Ratification of Requisition and Related Actions.** The Requisition as submitted by the District Representative to the Trustee for payment as described above are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed in all respects. All acts, order, resolutions, ordinances or parts thereof, of the District, in conflict with this Resolution are hereby repealed, except that this repealer shall not be construed so as to revive any act, order, resolution or ordinance, or part thereof, heretofore repealed. Each of the District’s directors, officers and agents is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other subsequent filings, documents and certificates, and to take such other action as may be necessary or appropriate in order to effectuate the purposes of this Resolution.
3. **Severability.** If any part, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions.
4. **Effective Date.** This Resolution shall take effect and be enforced immediately upon its approval by the Board.



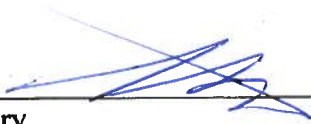
ADOPTED this 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2021.

Southshore Metropolitan District No. 2

By

  
Chairman

Attest:

  
Secretary



## **EXHIBIT A**



**Requisition No. 2**

**SOUTHSORE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT NO. 2  
INDENTURE OF TRUST (SUBORDINATE)  
DATED APRIL 8, 2020**

The undersigned District Representative (capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto by the above Indenture) hereby makes a requisition from the Construction Fund held by UMB Bank, n.a., as trustee under the Indenture, and in support thereof states:

1. The amount to be paid or reimbursed pursuant hereto is \$139,639.08.
2. The name and address of the person, firm, or corporation to whom payment is due or has been made is as follows:

TRIO, Inc.  
20 East Center Avenue  
Denver, CO 80209  
\$139,639.08

3. Payment is due to the above person for (describe nature of the obligation) Furniture for Southshore Clubhouse.

4. The above payment obligations have been or will be properly incurred, are or will be a proper charge against the Construction Fund, and have not been the basis of any previous withdrawal. The disbursement requested herein will be used solely for the payment of Project Costs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 26th day of January, 2021.

  
District Representative



**TRIO Inc**

20 East Center Avenue  
Denver, CO 80209 US  
303-663-1285  
jdannenberg@triodesign.com

**INVOICE****BILL TO**

Southshore Metro District #1  
Cathleen Hamilton, CPA  
Simmons & Wheeler, PC  
304 Inverness Way South #490  
Englewood, CO 80112

**SHIP TO**

27391 E. Lakeview Drive Aurora, CO 80016 US

**INVOICE****DATE****TERMS****DUE DATE**

F1835-1

01/14/2021

Due upon receipt

01/14/2021

**PROJECT**

F1835 Southshore Clubhouse FF&E

DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
All FF&E for Southshore Clubhouse	0.50	205,658.62	102,829.31
Freight	0.50	34,961.97	17,480.99
Warehouse and Installation Fees	0.50	33,800.00	16,900.00
Local Shopping	0.50	2,800.00	1,400.00
Contingency/Walk Thru Items	0.50	2,057.56	1,028.78
Sales Tax calculated by AvaTax on Mon 11 Jan 21:29:33 UTC 2021	0.50	0.00	0.00

BALANCE DUE

**\$139,639.08**



Form **W-9**  
(Rev. October 2018)  
Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service

## Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the  
requester. Do not  
send to the IRS.

► Go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9) for instructions and the latest information.

Print or type.  
See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

TRIO, Inc

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

- ☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC
- ☐ C Corporation
- ☒ S Corporation
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ Trust/estate
- ☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ► \_\_\_\_\_
- Note:** Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.
- ☐ Other (see instructions) ► \_\_\_\_\_

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.

20 E Center Ave

6 City, state, and ZIP code

Denver, CO 80209

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Requester's name and address (optional)

### Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

**Note:** If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

or

Employer identification number

8 4 - 1 5 3 0 3 7 1

### Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

- The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
- I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
- I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
- The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

**Certification instructions.** You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign  
Here

Signature of  
U.S. person ►

DocuSigned by:

Virian Winston

8AD1B47AF534435...

Date ► 1/21/2021

### General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

**Future developments.** For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to [www.irs.gov/FormW9](http://www.irs.gov/FormW9).

### Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)

- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
  - Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
  - Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
  - Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
  - Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
  - Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
  - Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
  - Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)
- Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, later.